ตารางกำหนดคลื่นความถี่

THAILAND
TABLE OF FREQUENCY ALLOCATIONS

EDITION OF 2012

Table of Contents

Table of Frequency Allocations 2
Appendix A

General information and how to use the table 106

Appendix B

Regions and areas 108

Categories of services and allocations 110

Terms and definitions 112

Appendix C

Articles, Appendices, Resolutions and Recommendations 129

Appendix D

Translation of Terms in Thai 136

Appendix E

International footnotes 145
Thai footnotes 229

Table of Frequency Allocations

9-110 kHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
Below 9	(Not allocated) 5.53 5.54	
9-14	RADIONAVIGATION	
14-19.95	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 5.55 5.56	
19.95-20.05	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz)	
20.05-70	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 5.56 5.58	
70-72 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	**70-90** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 MARITIME RADIO-NAVIGATION 5.60 Radiolocation	**70-72** RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile 5.57 5.59
72-84 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.56		**72-84** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
84-86 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		**84-86** RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile 5.57 5.59
86-90 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.56	5.61	**86-90** FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
90-110	RADIONAVIGATION 5.62 Fixed 5.64	

9-110 kHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
Below 9	(Not allocated) 5.53 5.54	
9-14	RADIONAVIGATION	T-unlicensed1
14-19.95	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 5.56	T-unlicensed1
19.95-20.05	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz)	T-unlicensed1
20.05-70	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 5.56	T-unlicensed1
70-72	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile 5.57	T-unlicensed1
72-84	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	T-unlicensed1
84-86	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile 5.57	T-unlicensed1
86-90	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.57 RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	T-unlicensed1
90-110	RADIONAVIGATION 5.62 Fixed 5.64	T-unlicensed1

110-255 kHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>110-112
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
RADIONAVIGATION

5.64</td><td rowspan="6">110-130
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
MARITIME RADIO-
NAVIGATION 5.60
Radiolocation

5.61 5.64</td><td>110-112
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60

5.64</td></tr>
<tr><td>112-115
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60</td><td rowspan="2">112-117.6
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
Fixed
Maritime mobile

5.64 5.65</td></tr>
<tr><td>115-117.6
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
Fixed
Maritime mobile
5.64 5.66</td></tr>
<tr><td>117.6-126
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
5.64</td><td>117.6-126
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
5.64</td></tr>
<tr><td>126-129
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60</td><td>126-129
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
Fixed
Maritime mobile
5.64 5.65</td></tr>
<tr><td>129-130
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
5.64</td><td>129-130
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
5.64</td></tr>
<tr><td>130-135.7
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE

5.64 5.67</td><td>130-135.7
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE

5.64</td><td>130-135.7
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
RADIONAVIGATION
5.64</td></tr>
<tr><td>135.7-137.8
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
Amateur 5.67A

5.64 5.67 5.67B</td><td>135.7-137.8
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
Amateur 5.67A

5.64</td><td>135.7-137.8
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
RADIONAVIGATION
Amateur 5.67A
5.64 5.67B</td></tr>
<tr><td>137.8-148.5
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
5.64 5.67</td><td>137.8-160
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE

5.64</td><td>137.8-160
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
RADIONAVIGATION
5.64</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">148.5-255
BROADCASTING

5.68 5.69 5.70</td><td>160-190
FIXED</td><td>160-190
FIXED
Aeronautical radionavigation</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">190-200
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
</table>

110-200 kHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
110-112	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.64	T-unlicensed1
112-117.6	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile 5.64	T-unlicensed1
117.6-126	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.64	T-unlicensed1
126-129	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 Fixed Maritime mobile 5.64	T-unlicensed1
129-130	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.60 5.64	T-unlicensed1
130-135.7	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.64	T-unlicensed1
135.7-137.8	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION Amateur 5.67A 5.64	
137.8-160	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.64	
160-190	FIXED Aeronautical radionavigation	
190-200	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	

200-495 kHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td rowspan="2">200-275
AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile</td><td rowspan="3">200-285
AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">255-283.5
BROADCASTING
AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION
5.70 5.71</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">283.5-315
AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION
MARITIME
RADIONAVIGATION
(radiobeacons) 5.73
5.72 5.74</td><td>275-285
AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile
Maritime radionavigation
(radiobeacons)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">285-315
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73</td></tr>
<tr><td>315-325
AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION
Maritime radionavigation
(radiobeacons) 5.73
5.72 5.75</td><td>315-325
MARITIME
RADIONAVIGATION
(radiobeacons) 5.73
Aeronautical radionavigation</td><td>315-325
AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION
MARITIME
RADIONAVIGATION
(radiobeacons) 5.73</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">325-405
AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION
5.72</td><td>325-335
AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile
Maritime radionavigation
(radiobeacons)</td><td rowspan="2">325-405
AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile</td></tr>
<tr><td>335-405
AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile</td></tr>
<tr><td>405-415
RADIONAVIGATION 5.76
5.72</td><td colspan="2">405-415
RADIONAVIGATION 5.76
Aeronautical mobile</td></tr>
<tr><td>415-435
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79
AERONAUTICAL
RADIONAVIGATION
5.72</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">415-495
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A
Aeronautical radionavigation 5.80

5.77 5.78 5.82</td></tr>
<tr><td>435-495
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A
Aeronautical radionavigation
5.72 5.82</td></tr>
</table>

200-495 kHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
200-285	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile	
285-325	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73	
325-405	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile	
405-415	RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 Aeronautical mobile	
415-495	MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A Aeronautical radionavigation 5.82	

495-1 800 kHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>495-505</td><td colspan="2">MOBILE 5.82A
5.82B</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">505-526.5
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION

5.72</td><td>505-510
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79</td><td rowspan="3">505-526.5
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
Aeronautical mobile
Land mobile</td></tr>
<tr><td>510-525
MOBILE 5.79A 5.84
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</td></tr>
<tr><td>525-535
BROADCASTING 5.86
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">526.5-1 606.5
BROADCASTING

5.87 5.87A</td><td>526.5-535
BROADCASTING
Mobile
5.88</td></tr>
<tr><td>535-1 605
BROADCASTING</td><td>535-1 606.5
BROADCASTING</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">1 606.5-1 625
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE 5.90
LAND MOBILE

5.92</td><td>1 605-1 625
BROADCASTING 5.89

5.90</td><td rowspan="3">1 606.5-1 800
FIXED
MOBILE
RADIOLOCATION
RADIONAVIGATION</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 625-1 705
FIXED
MOBILE
BROADCASTING 5.89
Radiolocation
5.90</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 625-1 635
RADIOLOCATION

5.93</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 635-1 800
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE 5.90
LAND MOBILE

5.92 5.96</td><td>1 705-1 800
FIXED
MOBILE
RADIOLOCATION
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION</td><td>5.91</td></tr>
</table>

495-1 800 kHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
495-505	MOBILE 5.82A 5.82B	
505-526.5	MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Land mobile	
526.5-1 606.5	BROADCASTING	T-unlicensed1 T-Radio
1 606.5-1 800	FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION	T-unlicensed1

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

1 800-2 194 kHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>1 800-1 810
RADIOLOCATION
5.93</td><td rowspan="2">1 800-1 850
AMATEUR</td><td rowspan="3">1 800-2 000
AMATEUR
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
RADIONAVIGATION
Radiolocation</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 810-1 850
AMATEUR
5.98 5.99 5.100 5.101</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 850-2 000
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
5.92 5.96 5.103</td><td>1 850-2 000
AMATEUR
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
RADIOLOCATION
RADIONAVIGATION
5.102</td><td>5.97</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 000-2 025
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
5.92 5.103</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">2 000-2 065
FIXED
MOBILE</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 025-2 045
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
Meteorological aids 5.104
5.92 5.103</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">2 045-2 160
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
LAND MOBILE
5.92</td><td colspan="2">2 065-2 107
MARITIME MOBILE 5.105
5.106</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">2 107-2 170
FIXED
MOBILE</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 160-2 170
RADIOLOCATION
5.93 5.107</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2 170-2 173.5</td><td colspan="2">MARITIME MOBILE</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 173.5-2 190.5</td><td colspan="2">MOBILE (distress and calling)
5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 190.5-2 194</td><td colspan="2">MARITIME MOBILE</td></tr>
</table>

1 800-2 194 kHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
1 800-1 825	AMATEUR 5.97	T-Amateur
1 825-2 000	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIONAVIGATION Radiolocation 5.97	
2 000-2 065	FIXED MOBILE	
2 065-2 107	MARITIME MOBILE 5.106	
2 107-2 170	FIXED MOBILE	
2 170-2 173.5	MARITIME MOBILE	T-Maritime
2 173.5-2 190.5	MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111	
2 190.5-2 194	MARITIME MOBILE	T-Maritime

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

2 194-3 230 kHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>2 194-2 300
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
5.92 5.103 5.112</td><td colspan="2">2 194-2 300
FIXED
MOBILE

5.112</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">2 300-2 498
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
BROADCASTING 5.113
5.103</td><td colspan="2">2 300-2 495
FIXED
MOBILE
BROADCASTING 5.113</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">2 495-2 501
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (2 500 kHz)</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 498-2 501
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (2 500 kHz)</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 501-2 502</td><td colspan="2">STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL
Space Research</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">2 502-2 625
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)

5.92 5.103 5.114</td><td colspan="2">2 502-2 505
STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">2 505-2 850
FIXED
MOBILE</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 625-2 650
MARITIME MOBILE
MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION
5.92</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 650-2 850
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
5.92 5.103</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 850-3 025</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)
5.111 5.115</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 025-3 155</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 155-3 200</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
5.116 5.117</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 200-3 230</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
BROADCASTING 5.113
5.116</td></tr>
</table>

2 194-3 230 kHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
2 194-2 300	FIXED MOBILE	
2 300-2 495	FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113	
2 495-2 501	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (2 500 kHz)	
2 501-2 502	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space Research	
2 502-2 505	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL	
2 505-2 850	FIXED MOBILE	T-Maritime
2 850-3 025	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115	
3 025-3 155	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
3 155-3 200	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.116	
3 200-3 230	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) BROADCASTING 5.113 5.116	

3 230-5 003 kHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>3 230-3 400</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
BROADCASTING 5.113
5.116 5.118</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 400-3 500</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 500-3 800
AMATEUR
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
5.92</td><td>3 500-3 750
AMATEUR

5.119</td><td rowspan="3">3 500-3 900
AMATEUR
FIXED
MOBILE</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 800-3 900
FIXED
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)
LAND MOBILE</td><td rowspan="3">3 750-4 000
AMATEUR
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 900-3 950
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)
5.123</td><td>3 900-3 950
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE
BROADCASTING</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 950-4 000
FIXED
BROADCASTING</td><td>5.122 5.125</td><td>3 950-4 000
FIXED
BROADCASTING
5.126</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 000-4 063</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE 5.127
5.126</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 063-4 438</td><td colspan="2">MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131 5.132
5.128</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">4 438-4 650
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)</td><td>4 438-4 650
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 650-4 700</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 700-4 750</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 750-4 850
FIXED
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)
LAND MOBILE
BROADCASTING 5.113</td><td>4 750-4 850
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
BROADCASTING 5.113</td><td>4 750-4 850
FIXED
BROADCASTING 5.113
Land mobile</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 850-4 995</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
LAND MOBILE
BROADCASTING 5.113</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 995-5 003</td><td colspan="2">STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5 000 kHz)</td></tr>
</table>

3 230-5 003 kHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
3 230-3 400	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING 5.113 5.116	
3 400-3 500	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
3 500-3 540	AMATEUR	T-Amateur
3 540-3 900	FIXED MOBILE	
3 900-3 950	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE BROADCASTING	
3 950-4 000	FIXED BROADCASTING 5.126	
4 000-4 063	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.127 5.126	T-Maritime
4 063-4 438	MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131 5.132 5.128	T-Maritime T-Maritime-AP25
4 438-4 650	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	T-Maritime
4 650-4 700	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
4 700-4 750	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	T-Aeronautical(OR)
4 750-4 850	FIXED BROADCASTING 5.113 Land mobile	
4 850-4 995	FIXED LAND MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113	T-PPDR
4 995-5 003	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (5 000 kHz)	

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

5 003-7 450 kHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
5 003-5 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	
5 005-5 060	FIXED BROADCASTING 5.113	
5 060-5 250	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.133	
5 250-5 450	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
5 450-5 480 FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	**5 450-5 480** AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	**5 450-5 480** FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE
5 480-5 680	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115	
5 680-5 730	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.111 5.115	
5 730-5 900 FIXED LAND MOBILE	**5 730-5 900** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	**5 730-5 900** FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)
5 900-5 950	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.136	
5 950-6 200	BROADCASTING	
6 200-6 525	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132 5.137	
6 525-6 685	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
6 685-6 765	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
6 765-7 000	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.138 5.138A 5.139	
7 000-7 100	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.140 5.141 5.141A	
7 100-7 200	AMATEUR 5.141A 5.141B 5.141C 5.142	
7 200-7 300 BROADCASTING	**7 200-7 300** AMATEUR 5.142	**7 200-7 300** BROADCASTING
7 300-7 400	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.143 5.143A 5.143B 5.143C 5.143D	
7 400-7 450 BROADCASTING 5.143B 5.143C	**7 400-7 450** FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	**7 400-7 450** BROADCASTING 5.143A 5.143C

5 003-7 450 kHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
5 003-5 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	
5 005-5 060	FIXED BROADCASTING 5.113	
5 060-5 250	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile	
5 250-5 450	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
5 450-5 480	FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	
5 480-5 680	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115	
5 680-5 730	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.111 5.115	T-Aeronautical(OR)
5 730-5 900	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
5 900-5 950	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.136	
5 950-6 200	BROADCASTING	
6 200-6 525	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132 5.137	T-Maritime
6 525-6 685	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
6 685-6 765	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	T-Aeronautical(OR)
6 765-7 000	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.138	
7 000-7 100	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	T-Amateur
7 100-7 200	AMATEUR 5.142	
7 200-7 300	BROADCASTING	
7 300-7 400	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.143 5.143A	
7400-7450	BROADCASTING 5.143A	

7 450-13 360 kHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
7 450-8 100	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.144	
8 100-8 195	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	
8 195-8 815	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145 5.111	
8 815-8 965	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
8 965-9 040	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
9 040-9 400	FIXED	
9 400-9 500	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
9 500-9 900	BROADCASTING 5.147	
9 900-9 995	FIXED	
9 995-10 003	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz) 5.111	
10 003-10 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111	
10 005-10 100	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111	
10 100-10 150	FIXED Amateur	
10 150-11 175	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
11 175-11 275	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
11 275-11 400	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
11 400-11 600	FIXED	
11 600-11 650	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
11 650-12 050	BROADCASTING 5.147	
12 050-12 100	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
12 100-12 230	FIXED	
12 230-13 200	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	
13 200-13 260	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
13 260-13 360	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	

7 450-13 360 kHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
7 450-8 100	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.143E 5.144	T-PPDR
8 100-8 195	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	T-Maritime
8 195-8 815	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145 5.111	T-Maritime T-Maritime-AP25
8 815-8 965	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
8 965-9 040	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	T-Aeronautical(OR)
9 040-9 400	FIXED	
9 400-9 500	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
9 500-9 900	BROADCASTING 5.147	
9 900-9 995	FIXED	T-PPDR
9 995-10 003	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz) 5.111	
10 003-10 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111	
10 005-10 100	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111	
10 100-10 150	FIXED Amateur	T-Amateur
10 150-11 175	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
11 175-11 275	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
11 275-11 400	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
11 400-11 600	FIXED	
11 600-11 650	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
11 650-12 050	BROADCASTING 5.147	
12 050-12 100	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
12 100-12 230	FIXED	
12 230-13 200	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	T-Maritime T-Maritime-AP25
13 200-13 260	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
13 260-13 360	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	

13 360-18 030 kHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
13 360-13 410	FIXED RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	
13 410-13 570	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.150	
13 570-13 600	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.151	
13 600-13 800	BROADCASTING	
13 800-13 870	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.151	
13 870-14 000	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
14 000-14 250	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	
14 250-14 350	AMATEUR 5.152	
14 350-14 990	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
14 990-15 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz) 5.111	
15 005-15 010	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	
15 010-15 100	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
15 100-15 600	BROADCASTING	
15 600-15 800	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
15 800-16 360	FIXED 5.153	
16 360-17 410	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	
17 410-17 480	FIXED	
17 480-17 550	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
17 550-17 900	BROADCASTING	
17 900-17 970	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
17 970-18 030	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	

13 360-18 030 kHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
13 360-13 410	FIXED RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	
13 410-13 570	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.150	T-unlicensed1
13 570-13 600	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.151	T-unlicensed1
13 600-13 800	BROADCASTING	
13 800-13 870	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.151	
13 870-14 000	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
14 000-14 250	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	T-Amateur
14 250-14 350	AMATEUR	T-Amateur
14 350-14 990	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
14 990-15 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz) 5.111	
15 005-15 010	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	
15 010-15 100	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
15 100-15 600	BROADCASTING	
15 600-15 800	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
15 800-16 360	FIXED 5.153	
16 360-17 410	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145	T-Maritime
17 410-17 480	FIXED	
17 480-17 550	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
17 550-17 900	BROADCASTING	
17 900-17 970	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
17 970-18 030	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	

18 030-23 350 kHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
18 030-18 052	FIXED	
18 052-18 068	FIXED Space research	
18 068-18 168	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.154	
18 168-18 780	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile	
18 780-18 900	MARITIME MOBILE	
18 900-19 020	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
19 020-19 680	FIXED	
19 680-19 800	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	
19 800-19 990	FIXED	
19 990-19 995	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111	
19 995-20 010	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz) 5.111	
20 010-21 000	FIXED Mobile	
21 000-21 450	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	
21 450-21 850	BROADCASTING	
21 850-21 870	FIXED 5.155A 5.155	
21 870-21 924	FIXED 5.155B	
21 924-22 000	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
22 000-22 855	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132 5.156	
22 855-23 000	FIXED 5.156	
23 000-23 200	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.156	
23 200-23 350	FIXED 5.156A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	

18 030-23 350 kHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
18 030-18 052	FIXED	
18 052-18 068	FIXED Space research	
18 068-18 168	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	T-Amateur
18 168-18 780	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile	
18 780-18 900	MARITIME MOBILE	T-Maritime
18 900-19 020	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146	
19 020-19 680	FIXED	
19 680-19 800	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	
19 800-19 990	FIXED	
19 990-19 995	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research 5.111	
19 995-20 010	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz) 5.111	
20 010-21 000	FIXED Mobile	
21 000-21 450	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	T-Amateur
21 450-21 850	BROADCASTING	
21 850-21 870	FIXED	
21 870-21 924	FIXED 5.155B	
21 924-22 000	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
22 000-22 855	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	T-Maritime
22 855-23 000	FIXED	
23 000-23 200	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	
23 200-23 350	FIXED 5.156A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	

23 350-40 020 kHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
23 350-24 000	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.157	
24 000-24 890	FIXED LAND MOBILE	
24 890-24 990	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	
24 990-25 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz)	
25 005-25 010	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	
25 010-25 070	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
25 070-25 210	MARITIME MOBILE	
25 210-25 550	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
25 550-25 670	RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	
25 670-26 100	BROADCASTING	
26 100-26 175	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	
26 175-27 500	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150	
27 500-28 000	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE	
28 000-29 700	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	
29 700-30 005	FIXED MOBILE	
30 005-30 010	SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH	
30 010-37 500	FIXED MOBILE	
37 500-38 250	FIXED MOBILE Radio astronomy 5.149	
38 250-39 986	FIXED MOBILE	
39 986-40 020	FIXED MOBILE Space research	

23 350-40 020 kHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
23 350-24 000	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.157	
24 000-24 890	FIXED LAND MOBILE	
24 890-24 990	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	T-Amateur
24 990-25 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz)	
25 005-25 010	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research	
25 010-25 070	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
25 070-25 210	MARITIME MOBILE	T-Maritime
25 210-25 550	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
25 550-25 670	RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	
25 670-26 100	BROADCASTING	
26 100-26 175	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	
26 175-27 500	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150	T-unlicensed1 T-unlicensed2 T-PPDR
27 500-28 000	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE	
28 000-29 700	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	T-Amateur
29 700-30 005	FIXED MOBILE	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC2
30 005-30 010	SPACE OPERATION (satellite identification) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC2
30 010-37 500	FIXED MOBILE	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC2
37 500-38 250	FIXED MOBILE Radio astronomy 5.149	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC2
38 250-39 986	FIXED MOBILE	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC2
39 986-40 020	FIXED MOBILE Space research	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC2

40.02-75.2 MHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>40.02-40.98</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE
5.150</td></tr>
<tr><td>40.98-41.015</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE
Space research
5.160 5.161</td></tr>
<tr><td>41.015-44</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE
5.160 5.161</td></tr>
<tr><td>44-47</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE
5.162 5.162A</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">47-68
BROADCASTING

5.162A 5.163 5.164 5.165
5.169 5.171</td><td>47-50
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td>47-50
FIXED
MOBILE
BROADCASTING
5.162A</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">50-54
AMATEUR
5.162A 5.166 5.167 5.167A 5.168 5.170</td></tr>
<tr><td>54-68
BROADCASTING
Fixed
Mobile

5.172</td><td>54-68
FIXED
MOBILE
BROADCASTING

5.162A</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">68-74.8
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile

5.149 5.175 5.177 5.179</td><td>68-72
BROADCASTING
Fixed
Mobile
5.173</td><td rowspan="4">68-74.8
FIXED
MOBILE

5.149 5.176 5.179</td></tr>
<tr><td>72-73
FIXED
MOBILE</td></tr>
<tr><td>73-74.6
RADIO ASTRONOMY
5.178</td></tr>
<tr><td>74.6-74.8
FIXED
MOBILE</td></tr>
<tr><td>74.8-75.2</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5.180 5.181</td></tr>
</table>

40.02-75.2 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
40.02-40.98	FIXED MOBILE 5.150	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC2
40.98-41.015	FIXED MOBILE Space research	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC2
41.015-47	FIXED MOBILE	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC2
47-50	FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING	T-TV T-JTC2
50-54	FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.167	T-TV T-JTC2
54-68	FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING	T-unlicensed1 T-TV T-JTC2
68-74.8	FIXED MOBILE 5.149	T-unlicensed1 T-unlicensed2 T-JTC2
74.8-75.2	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.180	

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

75.2-137.175 MHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">75.2-87.5
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile

5.175 5.179 5.187</td><td colspan="2">75.2-75.4
FIXED
MOBILE
5.179</td></tr>
<tr><td>75.4-76
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td>75.4-87
FIXED
MOBILE

5.182 5.183 5.188</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">76-88
BROADCASTING
Fixed
Mobile

5.185</td><td rowspan="2">87-100
FIXED
MOBILE
BROADCASTING</td></tr>
<tr><td>87.5-100
BROADCASTING

5.190</td><td>88-100
BROADCASTING</td></tr>
<tr><td>100-108</td><td colspan="2">BROADCASTING
5.192 5.194</td></tr>
<tr><td>108-117.975</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5.197 5.197A</td></tr>
<tr><td>117.975-137</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)
5.111 5.200 5.201 5.202</td></tr>
<tr><td>137-137.025</td><td colspan="2">SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)
Fixed
Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)
5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208</td></tr>
<tr><td>137.025-137.175</td><td colspan="2">SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)
Fixed
Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209
Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)
5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208</td></tr>
</table>

75.2-137.175 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
75.2-75.4	FIXED MOBILE	
75.4-87	FIXED MOBILE	T-unlicensed2
87-108	BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile	T-unlicensed1 T-Radio T-communityRa
108-117.975	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.197A	
117.975-137	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.200	
137-137.025	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED 5.204 METEOROLOGICAL–SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.204 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.208	
137.025-137.175	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED 5.204 METEOROLOGICAL–SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.204 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 5.208	

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

137.175-148 MHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
137.175-137.825	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	
137.825-138	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208	
138-143.6 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214	**138-143.6** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Space research (space-to-Earth)	**138-143.6** FIXED MOBILE Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.207 5.213
143.6-143.65 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.211 5.212 5.214	**143.6-143.65** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	**143.6-143.65** FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.207 5.213
143.65-144 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214	**143.65-144** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Space research (space-to-Earth)	**143.65-144** FIXED MOBILE Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.207 5.213
144-146	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.216	
146-148 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	**146-148** AMATEUR 5.217	**146-148** AMATEUR FIXED MOBILE 5.217

137.175-148 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
137.175-137.825	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED 5.204 METEOROLOGICAL–SATELLITE(space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.204 MOBILE–SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.208	
137.825-138	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED 5.204 METEOROLOGICAL–SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.204 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 5.208	
138-143.6	FIXED MOBILE Space research (space-to-Earth)	T-PPDR T-JTC2
143.6-143.65	FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	T-JTC2
143.65-144	FIXED MOBILE Space research (space-to-Earth)	T-JTC2
144-146	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	T-Amateur T-PPDR
146-148	FIXED MOBILE	T-PPDR T-JTC2

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

148-223 MHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>148-149.9
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209
5.218 5.219 5.221</td><td colspan="2">148-149.9
FIXED
MOBILE
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209
5.218 5.219 5.221</td></tr>
<tr><td>149.9-150.05</td><td colspan="2">MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.224A
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.224B
5.220 5.222 5.223</td></tr>
<tr><td>150.05-153
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
RADIO ASTRONOMY
5.149</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="3">150.05-156.4875
FIXED
MOBILE
5.225 5.226</td></tr>
<tr><td>153-154
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
Meteorological Aids</td></tr>
<tr><td>154-156.4875
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
5.226</td></tr>
<tr><td>156.4875-156.5625</td><td colspan="2">MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC)
5.111 5.226 5.227</td></tr>
<tr><td>156.5625-156.7625
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
5.226</td><td colspan="2">156.5625-156.7625
FIXED
MOBILE
5.225 5.226</td></tr>
<tr><td>156.7625-156.8375</td><td colspan="2">MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling)
5.111 5.226</td></tr>
<tr><td>156.8375-174
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
5.226 5.227A 5.229</td><td colspan="2">156.8375-174
FIXED
MOBILE
5.226 5.227A 5.230 5.231 5.232</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">174-223
BROADCASTING
5.235 5.237 5.243</td><td>174-216
BROADCASTING
Fixed
Mobile
5.234</td><td rowspan="3">174-223
FIXED
MOBILE
BROADCASTING
5.233 5.238 5.240 5.245</td></tr>
<tr><td>216-220
FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE
Radiolocation 5.241
5.242</td></tr>
<tr><td></td></tr>
</table>

148-230 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
148-149.9	FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.218 5.219 5.221	T-JTC2
149.9-150.05	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.224A RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.224B 5.220 5.222 5.223	T-JTC2
150.05-156.4875	FIXED MOBILE 5.226	T-JTC2
156.4875-156.5625	MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC) 5.111 5.226 5.227	
156.5625-156.7625	FIXED MOBILE 5.226	
156.7625-156.8375	MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.111 5.226	
156.8375-174	FIXED MOBILE 5.226 5.227A	T-unlicensed1 T-PPDR T-JTC2
174-230	BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile	T-unlicensed1 T-TV

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

220-335.4 MHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td rowspan="3">220-225
AMATEUR
FIXED
MOBILE
Radiolocation 5.241

225-235
FIXED
MOBILE</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>223-230
BROADCASTING
Fixed
Mobile

5.243 5.246 5.247</td><td>223-230
FIXED
MOBILE
BROADCASTING
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
Radiolocation
5.250</td></tr>
<tr><td>230-235
FIXED
MOBILE

5.247 5.251 5.252</td><td>230-235
FIXED
MOBILE
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5.250</td></tr>
<tr><td>235-267</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE
5.111 5.252 5.254 5.256 5.256A</td></tr>
<tr><td>267-272</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE
Space operation (space-to-Earth)
5.254 5.257</td></tr>
<tr><td>272-273</td><td colspan="2">SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)
FIXED
MOBILE
5.254</td></tr>
<tr><td>273-312</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE
5.254</td></tr>
<tr><td>312-315</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE
Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.254 5.255</td></tr>
<tr><td>315-322</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE
5.254</td></tr>
<tr><td>322-328.6</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE
RADIO ASTRONOMY
5.149</td></tr>
<tr><td>328.6-335.4</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.258
5.259</td></tr>
</table>

230-335.4 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
230-235	FIXED MOBILE AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	
235-267	FIXED MOBILE 5.111 5.254 5.256	T-unlicensed2 T-PPDR
267-272	FIXED MOBILE Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.254 5.257	
272-273	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	
273-312	FIXED MOBILE 5.254	T-unlicensed1
312-315	FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.254 5.255	T-unlicensed1
315-322	FIXED MOBILE 5.254	T-unlicensed1
322-328.6	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	T-unlicensed1
328.6-335.4	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.258	T-unlicensed1

335.4-410 MHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
335.4-387	FIXED MOBILE 5.254	
387-390	FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.254 5.255	
390-399.9	FIXED MOBILE 5.254	
399.9-400.05	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.224A RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.222 5.224B 5.260 5.220	
400.05-400.15	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL-SATELLITE (400.1 MHz) 5.261 5.262	
400.15-401	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.263 Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.262 5.264	
401-402	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	
402-403	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	
403-406	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	
406-406.1	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.266 5.267	
406.1-410	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	

335.4-410 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
335.4-387	FIXED MOBILE 5.254	T-unlicensed1 T-mobile T-JTC T-JTC2
387-390	FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.254 5.255	T-unlicensed1 T-mobile T-JTC T-JTC2
390-399.9	FIXED MOBILE 5.254	T-unlicensed1 T-mobile T-JTC T-JTC2
399.9-400.05	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.224A RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.222 5.224B 5.260 5.220	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC
400.05-400.15	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL-SATELLITE (400.1 MHz) 5.261	T-unlicensed1
400.15-401	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.263 Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.264	T-unlicensed1
401-402	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	T-unlicensed1
402-403	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	T-unlicensed1
403-406	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	T-unlicensed1
406-406.1	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.266 5.267	T-unlicensed1
406.1-410	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC2

410-460 MHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
410-420	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space) 5.268	
420-430	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.269 5.270 5.271	
430-432 AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION 5.271 5.272 5.273 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277	**430-432** RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.271 5.276 5.277 5.278 5.279	
432-438 AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A 5.138 5.271 5.272 5.276 5.277 5.280 5.281 5.282	**432-438** RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A 5.271 5.276 5.277 5.278 5.279 5.281 5.282	
438-440 AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION 5.271 5.273 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277 5.283	**438-440** RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.271 5.276 5.277 5.278 5.279	
440-450	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.269 5.270 5.271 5.284 5.285 5.286	
450-455	FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286D 5.286E	
455-456 FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	**455-456** FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.209	**455-456** FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E
456-459	FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.271 5.287 5.288	
459-460 FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	**459-460** FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.209	**459-460** FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E

410-460 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
410-420	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-space) 5.268	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC T-JTC2
420-430	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation	T-unlicensed1 T-mobile T-JTC T-PPDR T-JTC2
430-432	FIXED 5.276 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.276 RADIOLOCATION Amateur	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC
432-435	FIXED 5.276 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.276 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A 5.282	T-unlicensed1 T-mobile T-JTC T-JTC2
435-438	FIXED 5.276 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A 5.282	T-unlicensed1 T-Amateur T-JTC
438-440	FIXED 5.276 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.276 RADIOLOCATION Amateur	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC
440-450	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.286	T-unlicensed1 T-PPDR T-JTC T-JTC2
450-460	FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.286 5.287 5.286A	T-unlicensed1 T-PPDR T-JTC2

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

460-890 MHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>460-470
FIXED
MOBILE 5.286AA
Meteorological-satellite (space-to-Earth)
5.287 5.288 5.289 5.290</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">470-790
BROADCASTING

5.149 5.291A 5.294 5.296
5.300 5.302 5.304 5.306
5.311A 5.312</td><td>470-512
BROADCASTING
Fixed
Mobile
5.292 5.293</td><td>470-585
FIXED
MOBILE
BROADCASTING

5.291 5.298</td></tr>
<tr><td>512-608
BROADCASTING
5.297</td><td rowspan="2">585-610
FIXED
MOBILE
BROADCASTING
RADIONAVIGATION
5.149 5.305 5.306 5.307</td></tr>
<tr><td>608-614
RADIO ASTRONOMY
Mobile-satellite except aeronautical mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)</td></tr>
<tr><td>614-698
BROADCASTING
Fixed
Mobile
5.293 5.309 5.311A</td><td rowspan="3">610-890
FIXED
MOBILE 5.313A 5.317A
BROADCASTING</td></tr>
<tr><td>698-806
MOBILE 5.313B 5.317A
BROADCASTING
Fixed

5.293 5.309 5.311A</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">790-862
FIXED
BROADCASTING
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.316B 5.317A
5.312 5.314 5.315 5.316
5.316A 5.319</td><td rowspan="2">806-890
FIXED
MOBILE 5.317A
BROADCASTING

5.317 5.318</td></tr>
<tr><td>862-890
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A
BROADCASTING 5.322

5.319 5.323</td><td>5.149 5.305 5.306 5.307
5.311A 5.320</td></tr>
</table>

460-890 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
460-470	FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA Meteorological-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.287 5.289	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC T-JTC2
470-510	FIXED MOBILE	T-unlicensed1 T-cellular T-mobile T-JTC T-JTC2
510-790	BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile 5.149 5.306 5.311A	T-unlicensed2 T-TV
790-890	FIXED MOBILE 5.317A 5.320	T-unlicensed2 T-cellular T-mobile T-JTC T-JTC2

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

890-1 300 MHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">890-942
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A
BROADCASTING 5.322
Radiolocation

5.323</td><td>890-902
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A
Radiolocation
5.318 5.325</td><td rowspan="3">890-942
FIXED
MOBILE 5.317A
BROADCASTING
Radiolocation

5.327</td></tr>
<tr><td>902-928
FIXED
Amateur
Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.325A
Radiolocation
5.150 5.325 5.326</td></tr>
<tr><td>928-942
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A
Radiolocation
5.325</td></tr>
<tr><td>942-960
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A
BROADCASTING 5.322
5.323</td><td>942-960
FIXED
MOBILE 5.317A</td><td>942-960
FIXED
MOBILE 5.317A
BROADCASTING

5.320</td></tr>
<tr><td>960-1 164</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.327A</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 164-1 215</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B
5.328A</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 215-1 240</td><td colspan="2">EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)
RADIOLOCATION
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A
SPACE RESEARCH (active)
5.330 5.331 5.332</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 240-1 300</td><td colspan="2">EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)
RADIOLOCATION
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A
SPACE RESEARCH (active)
Amateur
5.282 5.330 5.331 5.332 5.335 5.335A</td></tr>
</table>

890-1 300 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
890-942	FIXED MOBILE 5.317A Radiolocation	T-unlicensed1 T-unlicensed**3** T-cellular T-JTC2
942-960	FIXED MOBILE 5.317A 5.320	T-cellular T-JTC2
960-1 164	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.327A	
1 164-1 215	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.328A	
1 215-1 240	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION 5.331 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.332	
1 240-1 300	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION 5.331 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) Amateur 5.282 5.332 5.335A	

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

1 300-1 525 MHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
1 300-1 350 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.149 5.337A		
1 350-1 400 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION 5.149 5.338 5.338A 5.339	**1 350-1 400** RADIOLOCATION 5.338A 5.149 5.334 5.339	
1 400-1 427 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341		
1 427-1 429 SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.341		
1 429-1 452 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A 5.341 5.342	**1 429-1 452** FIXED MOBILE 5.343 5.338A 5.341	
1 452-1 492 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING 5.345 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.345 5.341 5.342	**1 452-1 492** FIXED MOBILE 5.343 BROADCASTING 5.345 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.345 5.341 5.344	
1 492-1 518 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.341 5.342	**1 492-1 518** FIXED MOBILE 5.343 5.341 5.344	**1 492-1 518** FIXED MOBILE 5.341
1 518-1 525 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A 5.341 5.342	**1 518-1 525** FIXED MOBILE 5.343 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A 5.341 5.344	**1 518-1 525** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A 5.341

1 300-1 525 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
1 300-1 350	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.149	
1 350-1 400	RADIOLOCATION 5.338A 5.149 5.339	
1 400-1 427	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
1 427-1 429	SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.338A	
1 429-1 452	FIXED MOBILE 5.338A	
1 452-1 492	FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.345 BROADCASTING -SATELLITE 5.208B 5.345	
1 492-1 518	FIXED MOBILE	
1 518-1 525	FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.351A	

1 525-1 610 MHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>1 525-1 530
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)
FIXED
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A
Earth exploration-satellite
Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.349
5.341 5.342 5.350 5.351 5.352A 5.354</td><td>1 525-1 530
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A
Earth exploration-satellite
Fixed
Mobile 5.343
5.341 5.351 5.354</td><td>1 525-1 530
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)
FIXED
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A
Earth exploration-satellite
Mobile 5.349
5.341 5.351 5.352A 5.354</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 530-1 535
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A
Earth exploration-satellite
Fixed
Mobile except aeronautical mobile
5.341 5.342 5.351 5.354</td><td colspan="2">1 530-1 535
SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A
Earth exploration-satellite
Fixed
Mobile 5.343
5.341 5.351 5.354</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 535-1 559</td><td colspan="2">MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A
5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.356 5.357 5.357A 5.359 5.362A</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 559-1 610</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.208B 5.328B 5.329A
5.341 5.362B 5.362C</td></tr>
</table>

1 525-1 610 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
1 525-1 530	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A Earth exploration-satellite Fixed Mobile 5.351 5.352A 5.354	
1 530-1 535	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.353A Earth exploration-satellite Fixed Mobile 5.351 5.354	
1 535-1 559	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.356 5.357 5.357A	
1 559-1 610	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.208B 5.328B 5.329A	

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

1 610-1 660 MHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
1 610-1 610.6 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	**1 610-1 610.6** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.341 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.370 5.372	**1 610-1 610.6** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.372
1 610.6-1 613.8 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.149 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	**1 610.6-1 613.8** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.149 5.341 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.370 5.372	**1 610.6-1 613.8** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.149 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.372
1 613.8-1 626.5 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	**1 613.8-1 626.5** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.341 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.370 5.372	**1 613.8-1 626.5** MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.372
1 626.5-1 660	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.355 5.357A 5.359 5.362A 5.374 5.375 5.376	

1 610-1660 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
1 610-1 610.6	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.372	
1 610.6-1 613.8	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.149 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.372	
1 613.8-1 626.5	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.372	
1 626.5-1 660	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.357A 5.375 5.376	

1 660-1 710 MHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>1 660-1 660.5</td><td colspan="2">MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A
RADIO ASTRONOMY
5.149 5.341 5.351 5.354 5.362A 5.376A</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 660.5-1 668</td><td colspan="2">RADIO ASTRONOMY
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)
Fixed
Mobile except aeronautical mobile
5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 668-1 668.4</td><td colspan="2">MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C
RADIO ASTRONOMY
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)
Fixed
Mobile except aeronautical mobile
5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 668.4-1 670</td><td colspan="2">METEOROLOGICAL AIDS
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C
RADIO ASTRONOMY
5.149 5.341 5.379D 5.379E</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 670-1 675</td><td colspan="2">METEOROLOGICAL AIDS
FIXED
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B
5.341 5.379D 5.379E 5.380A</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 675-1 690</td><td colspan="2">METEOROLOGICAL AIDS
FIXED
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
5.341</td></tr>
<tr><td>1 690-1 700
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
Fixed
Mobile except aeronautical mobile
5.289 5.341 5.382</td><td colspan="2">1 690-1 700
METEOROLOGICAL AIDS
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
5.289 5.341 5.381</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">1 700-1 710
FIXED
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
5.289 5.341</td><td>1 700-1 710
FIXED
METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
5.289 5.341 5.384</td></tr>
</table>

1660-1 710 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
1 660-1 660.5	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.351 5.354 5.376A	
1 660.5-1 668	RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.379A	
1 668-1 668.4	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.379A	
1 668.4-1 670	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.379D 5.379E	
1 670-1 675	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.379B 5.379D 5.379E 5.380A	
1 675-1 690	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
1 690-1 700	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.289	
1 700-1 710	FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.289	

1 710-2 170 MHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
1 710-1 930	FIXED MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A 5.388B 5.149 5.341 5.385 5.386 5.387 5.388	
1 930-1 970 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**1 930-1 970** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.388	**1 930-1 970** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388
1 970-1 980	FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	
1 980-2 010	FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.388 5.389A 5.389B 5.389F	
2 010-2 025 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**2 010-2 025** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.388 5.389C 5.389E	**2 010-2 025** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388
2 025-2 110	SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) 5.392	
2 110-2 120	FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.388	
2 120-2 160 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**2 120-2 160** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.388	**2 120-2 160** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388
2 160-2 170 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388	**2 160-2 170** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.388 5.389C 5.389E	**2 160-2 170** FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388

1 710-2 170 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
1 710-1 930	FIXED MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A 5.149 5.385 5.388	T-unlicensed3 T-cellular T-JTC2
1 930-1 980	FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388	T-cellular T-IMT T-JTC2
1 980-2 010	FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.388 5.389A	
2 010-2 025	FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388	T-IMT
2 025-2 110	SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) 5.392	T-Theos
2 110-2 120	FIXED MOBILE 5.388A SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.388	T-IMT
2 120-2 170	FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388	T-IMT

2 170-2 520 MHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
2 170-2 200	FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A 5.388 5.389A 5.389F	
2 200-2 290	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.392	
2 290-2 300	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	
2 300-2 450 FIXED MOBILE 5.384A Amateur Radiolocation 5.150 5.282 5.395	**2 300-2 450** FIXED MOBILE 5.384A RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.282 5.393 5.394 5.396	
2 450-2 483.5 FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.150 5.397	**2 450-2 483.5** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION 5.150	
2 483.5-2 500 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A Radiolocation 5.150 5.371 5.397 5.398 5.399 5.400 5.402	**2 483.5-2 500** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A RADIOLOCATION RADIODETERMINATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.398 5.150 5.402	**2 483.5-2 500** FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A RADIOLOCATION Radiodetermination-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.398 5.150 5.400 5.402
2 500-2 520 FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.405 5.412	**2 500-2 520** FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.404	**2 500-2 520** FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A 5.407 5.414 5.414A 5.404 5.415A

2 170-2 520 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
2 170-2 200	FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A 5.388 5.389A	
2 200-2 290	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.392	T-Theos T-JTC2
2 290-2 300	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	
2 300-2 450	FIXED MOBILE 5.384A RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.282 5.396	T-unlicensed1 T-BWA T-JTC2
2 450-2 483.5	FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION 5.150	T-unlicensed1 T-JTC2
2 483.5-2 500	FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A RADIOLOCATION Radiodetermination-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.398 5.150 5.402	T-unlicensed1
2 500-2 520	FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A 5.407 5.414	T-BWA

2 520-2 700 MHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">2 520-2 655
FIXED 5.410
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416

5.339 5.405 5.412 5.417C
5.417D 5.418B 5.418C</td><td rowspan="2">2 520-2 655
FIXED 5.410
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.415
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416

5.339 5.417C 5.417D 5.418B
5.418C</td><td>2 520-2 535
FIXED 5.410
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.415
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416
5.403 5.414A 5.415A</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 535-2 655
FIXED 5.410
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416
5.339 5.417A 5.417B 5.417C
5.417D 5.418 5.418A 5.418B
5.418C</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 655-2 670
FIXED 5.410
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.413 5.416
Earth exploration-satellite (passive)
Radio astronomy
Space research (passive)

5.149 5.412</td><td>2 655-2 670
FIXED 5.410
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.415
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416
Earth exploration-satellite (passive)
Radio astronomy
Space research (passive)
5.149 5.208B</td><td>2 655-2 670
FIXED 5.410
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.415
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416
Earth exploration-satellite (passive)
Radio astronomy
Space research (passive)

5.149 5.208B 5.420</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 670-2 690
FIXED 5.410
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A
Earth exploration-satellite (passive)
Radio astronomy
Space research (passive)

5.149 5.412</td><td>2 670-2 690
FIXED 5.410
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.415
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A
Earth exploration-satellite (passive)
Radio astronomy
Space research (passive)

5.149</td><td>2 670-2 690
FIXED 5.410
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.415
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A
MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.419
Earth exploration-satellite (passive)
Radio astronomy
Space research (passive)
5.149</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 690-2 700</td><td colspan="2">EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
RADIO ASTRONOMY
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)
5.340 5.422</td></tr>
</table>

2 520-2 700 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
2 520-2 535	FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416 5.403	T-BWA
2 535-2 655	FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416 5.339 5.417C 5.417D 5.418 5.418A 5.418B 5.418C	T-BWA
2 655-2 670	FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.413 5.416 Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive) 5.149 5.208B 5.420	T-BWA
2 670-2 690	FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A 5.419 Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Radio astronomy Space research (passive) 5.149	T-BWA
2 690-2 700	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	

2 700-4 800 MHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>2 700-2 900</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337
Radiolocation
5.423 5.424</td></tr>
<tr><td>2 900-3 100</td><td colspan="2">RADIOLOCATION 5.424A
RADIONAVIGATION 5.426
5.425 5.427</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 100-3 300</td><td colspan="2">RADIOLOCATION
Earth exploration-satellite (active)
Space research (active)
5.149 5.428</td></tr>
<tr><td>3 300-3 400
RADIOLOCATION

5.149 5.429 5.430</td><td>3 300-3 400
RADIOLOCATION
Amateur
Fixed
Mobile
5.149</td><td>3 300-3 400
RADIOLOCATION
Amateur

5.149 5.429</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">3 400-3 600
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
Mobile 5.430A
Radiolocation

5.431</td><td>3 400-3 500
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
Amateur
Mobile 5.431A
Radiolocation 5.433
5.282</td><td>3 400-3 500
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
Amateur
Mobile 5.432B
Radiolocation 5.433
5.282 5.432 5.432A</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">3 500-3 700
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
Radiolocation 5.433</td><td>3 500-3 600
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.433A
Radiolocation 5.433</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">3 600-4 200
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
Mobile</td><td>3 600-3 700
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
Radiolocation
5.435</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">3 700-4 200
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space to-Earth)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 200-4 400</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.438
5.439 5.440</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 400-4 500</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
MOBILE 5.440A</td></tr>
<tr><td>4 500-4 800</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441
MOBILE 5.440A</td></tr>
</table>

2 700-4 800 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
2 700-2 900	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 Radiolocation 5.423	
2 900-3 100	RADIOLOCATION 5.424A RADIONAVIGATION 5.426 5.425 5.427	
3 100-3 300	RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) 5.149	
3 300-3 400	RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.149	
3 400-3 500	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Fixed Amateur Mobile Radiolocation 5.433 5.282	
3 500-3 700	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.433	
3 700-4 200	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
4 200-4 400	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.438 5.440	
4 400-4 500	FIXED MOBILE	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
4 500-4 800	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE	T-AP30B T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

4 800-5 570 MHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
4 800-4 990	FIXED MOBILE 5.440A 5.442 Radio astronomy 5.149 5.339 5.443	
4 990-5 000	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (passive) 5.149	
5 000-5 010	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.367	
5 010-5 030	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-space) 5.328B 5.443B 5.367	
5 030-5 091	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.367 5.444	
5 091-5 150	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B 5.367 5.444 5.444A	
5 150-5 250	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.447A MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.446B 5.446 5.446C 5.447 5.447B 5.447C	
5 250-5 255	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.447D MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F 5.447E 5.448 5.448A	
5 255- 5 350	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F 5.447E 5.448 5.448A	
5 350-5 460	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448B SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448C AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 RADIOLOCATION 5.448D	
5 460-5 470	RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SPACE RESEARCH (active) RADIOLOCATION 5.448D 5.448B	
5 470-5 570	MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SPACE RESEARCH (active) RADIOLOCATION 5.450B 5.448B 5.450 5.451	

4 800-5 570 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
4 800-4 990	FIXED MOBILE 5.442 Radio astronomy 5.149 5.339	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
4 990-5 000	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (passive) 5.149	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
5 000-5 010	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.367	
5 010-5 030	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-space) 5.328B 5.443B 5.367	
5 030-5 091	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.367 5.444	
5 091-5 150	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B 5.367 5.444 5.444A	
5 150-5 250	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.447A MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.446B 5.446 5.447B 5.447C	T-unlicensed1
5 250-5 255	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) FIXED 5.447E RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.447D MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F 5.448A	T-unlicensed1
5 255-5 350	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) FIXED 5.447E RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F 5.448A	T-unlicensed1
5 350-5 460	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.448B SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448C AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 RADIOLOCATION 5.448D	
5 460-5 470	RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SPACE RESEARCH (active) RADIOLOCATION 5.448D 5.448B	
5 470-5 570	MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SPACE RESEARCH (active) RADIOLOCATION 5.450B 5.448B	T-unlicensed1

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

5 570-7 250 MHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
5 570-5 650	MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B 5.450 5.451 5.452	
5 650-5 725	RADIOLOCATION MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A Amateur Space research (deep space) 5.282 5.451 5.453 5.454 5.455	
5 725-5 830 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455 5.456	**5 725-5 830** RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.453 5.455	
5 830-5 850 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455 5.456	**5 830-5 850** RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.150 5.453 5.455	
5 850-5 925 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.150	**5 850-5 925** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Amateur Radiolocation 5.150	**5 850-5 925** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Radiolocation 5.150
5 925-6 700	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B MOBILE 5.457C 5.149 5.440 5.458	
6 700-7 075	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE 5.458 5.458A 5.458B 5.458C	
7 075-7 145	FIXED MOBILE 5.458 5.459	
7 145-7 235	FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.460 5.458 5.459	
7 235-7 250	FIXED MOBILE 5.458	

5 570-7 250 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
5 570-5 650	MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B 5.452	T-unlicensed1
5 650-5 725	FIXED 5.453 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION Amateur Space research (deep space) 5.282	T-unlicensed1
5 725-5 830	FIXED 5.453 MOBILE 5.453 RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150	T-unlicensed1
5 830-5 850	FIXED 5.453 MOBILE 5.453 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.150	T-unlicensed1
5 850-5 925	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Radiolocation 5.150	T-unlicensed1
5 925-6 425	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A Fixed Mobile 5.149 5.440 5.458	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
6 425-6 700	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A Mobile 5.149 5.440 5.458	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
6 700-7 075	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.441 Mobile 5.458 5.458A 5.458B 5.458C	T-AP30B T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
7 075-7 145	FIXED MOBILE 5.458	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
7 145-7 235	FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) 5.460 5.458	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
7 235-7 250	FIXED MOBILE 5.458	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

7 250-8 500 MHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
7 250-7 300	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE 5.461	
7 300-7 450	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.461	
7 450-7 550	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.461A	
7 550-7 750	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
7 750-7 850	FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
7 850-7 900	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
7 900-8 025	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.461	
8 025-8 175	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	
8 175-8 215	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	
8 215-8 400	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	
8 400-8 500	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.465 5.466	

7 250-8 500 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
7 250-7 300	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE 5.461	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
7 300-7 450	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.461	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
7 450-7 550	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.461A	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
7 550-7 750	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
7 750-7 850	FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
7 850-7 900	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
7 900-8 025	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.461	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
8 025-8 175	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	T-Theos T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
8 175-8 215	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	T-Theos T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
8 215-8 400	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
8 400-8 500	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.465	

8 500-10 000 MHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
8 500-8 550	RADIOLOCATION 5.468 5.469	
8 550-8 650	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.468 5.469 5.469A	
8 650-8 750	RADIOLOCATION 5.468 5.469	
8 750-8 850	RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.470 5.471	
8 850-9 000	RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472 5.473	
9 000-9 200	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 RADIOLOCATION 5.471 5.473A	
9 200-9 300	RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472 5.473 5.474	
9 300-9 500	RADIONAVIGATION EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SPACE RESEARCH (active) RADIOLOCATION 5.427 5.474 5.475 5.475A 5.475B 5.476A	
9 500-9 800	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.476A	
9 800-9 900	RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) Fixed 5.477 5.478 5.478A 5.478B	
9 900-10 000	RADIOLOCATION Fixed 5.477 5.478 5.479	

8 500-10 000 MHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
8 500-8 550	RADIOLOCATION	
8 550-8 650	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.469A	
8 650-8 750	RADIOLOCATION	
8 750-8 850	RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.470	
8 850-9 000	RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472	
9 000-9 200	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 RADIOLOCATION 5.473A	
9 200-9 300	RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.472 5.474	
9 300-9 500	RADIONAVIGATION EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) SPACE RESEARCH (active) RADIOLOCATION 5.427 5.474 5.475 5.475A 5.475B 5.476A	
9 500-9 800	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.476A	
9 800-9 900	RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) Fixed 5.478A 5.478B	
9 900-10 000	RADIOLOCATION Fixed 5.479	

10-11.7 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
10-10.45 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.479	**10-10.45** RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.479 5.480	**10-10.45** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.479
10.45-10.5	RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.481	
10.5-10.55 FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation	**10.5-10.55** FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	
10.55-10.6	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation	
10.6-10.68	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Radiolocation 5.149 5.482 5.482A	
10.68-10.7	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.483	
10.7-11.7 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 5.484A (Earth-to-space) 5.484 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	**10.7-11.7** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 5.484A MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	

10-11.7 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
10-10.45	FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.479	T-unlicensed1
10.45-10.5	FIXED 5.481 MOBILE 5.481 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite	T-unlicensed1
10.5-10.55	FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	T-unlicensed1
10.55-10.6	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation	T-unlicensed1
10.6-10.68	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Radiolocation 5.149 5.482 5.482A	
10.68-10.7	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
10.7-11.7	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space -to- Earth) 5.441 5.484A MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	T-AP30B T-Thaicom T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

11.7-14 GHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">11.7-12.5
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
BROADCASTING
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492

5.487 5.487A</td><td>11.7-12.1
FIXED 5.486
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.488
Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.485</td><td rowspan="2">11.7-12.2
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
BROADCASTING
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492

5.487 5.487A</td></tr>
<tr><td>12.1-12.2
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.488
5.485 5.489</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">12.2-12.7
FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
BROADCASTING
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492

5.487A 5.488 5.490</td><td>12.2-12.5
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
BROADCASTING
5.484A 5.487</td></tr>
<tr><td>12.5-12.75
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space)

5.494 5.495 5.496</td><td>12.7-12.75
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile</td><td>12.5-12.75
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.493</td></tr>
<tr><td>12.75-13.25</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441
MOBILE
Space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth)</td></tr>
<tr><td>13.25-13.4</td><td colspan="2">EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497
SPACE RESEARCH (active)
5.498A 5.499</td></tr>
<tr><td>13.4-13.75</td><td colspan="2">EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)
RADIOLOCATION
SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A
Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)
5.499 5.500 5.501 5.501B</td></tr>
<tr><td>13.75-14</td><td colspan="2">FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A
RADIOLOCATION
Earth exploration-satellite
Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)
Space research
5.499 5.500 5.501 5.502 5.503</td></tr>
</table>

11.7-14 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
11.7-12.2	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492 5.487 5.487A	T-AP30/30A T-JTC2
12.2-12.5	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.487	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
12.5-12.75	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.493	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
12.75-13.25	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441 MOBILE Space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth)	T-AP30B T-JTC2
13.25-13.4	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.498A	
13.4-13.75	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.501B	
13.75-14	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) Space research 5.502 5.503	T-Thaicom T-JTC2

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

14-15.4 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
14-14.25	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.504C 5.506A Space research 5.504A 5.505	
14.25-14.3	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.508A Space research 5.504A 5.505 5.508	
14.3-14.4 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radionavigation-satellite 5.504A	**14.3-14.4** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.506 5.506B Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.506A Radionavigation-satellite 5.504A	**14.3-14.4** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radionavigation-satellite 5.504A
14.4-14.47	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.504A	
14.47-14.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radio astronomy 5.149 5.504A	
14.5-14.8	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510 MOBILE Space research	
14.8-15.35	FIXED MOBILE Space research 5.339	
15.35-15.4	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.511	

14-15.4 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
14-14.25	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.506 5.506B Radionavigation 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.504C 5.506A Space research 5.504A	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
14.25-14.3	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.506 5.506B Radionavigation 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.508A Space research 5.504A	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
14.3-14.4	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.506 5.506B Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radionavigation-satellite 5.504A	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
14.4-14.47	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.506 5.506B Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.504A	T-Thaicom T-JTC2 T-JTC3
14.47-14.5	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.506 5.506B Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radio astronomy 5.149 5.504A	T-Thaicom T-JTC2 T-JTC3
14.5-14.8	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.510 MOBILE Space research	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2 T-JTC3
14.8-15.35	FIXED MOBILE Space research 5.339	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
15.35-15.4	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

15.4-18.4 GHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>15.4-15.43</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5.511D</td></tr>
<tr><td>15.43-15.63</td><td colspan="2">FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5.511C</td></tr>
<tr><td>15.63-15.7</td><td colspan="2">AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5.511D</td></tr>
<tr><td>15.7-16.6</td><td colspan="2">RADIOLOCATION
5.512 5.513</td></tr>
<tr><td>16.6-17.1</td><td colspan="2">RADIOLOCATION
Space research (deep space) (Earth-to-space)
5.512 5.513</td></tr>
<tr><td>17.1-17.2</td><td colspan="2">RADIOLOCATION
5.512 5.513</td></tr>
<tr><td>17.2-17.3</td><td colspan="2">EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active)
RADIOLOCATION
SPACE RESEARCH (active)
5.512 5.513 5.513A</td></tr>
<tr><td>17.3-17.7
FIXED-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.516
(space-to-Earth) 5.516A
5.516B
Radiolocation
5.514</td><td>17.3-17.7
FIXED-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.516
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE
Radiolocation

5.514 5.515</td><td>17.3-17.7
FIXED-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.516
Radiolocation

5.514</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">17.7-18.1
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE
(space-to-Earth) 5.484A
(Earth-to-space) 5.516
MOBILE</td><td>17.7-17.8
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE
(space-to-Earth) 5.517
(Earth-to-space) 5.516
BROADCASTING-SATELLITE
Mobile
5.515</td><td rowspan="2">17.7-18.1
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE
(space-to-Earth) 5.484A
(Earth-to-space) 5.516
MOBILE</td></tr>
<tr><td>17.8-18.1
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE
(space-to-Earth) 5.484A
(Earth-to-space) 5.516
MOBILE
5.519</td></tr>
<tr><td>18.1-18.4</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B
(Earth-to-space) 5.520
MOBILE
5.519 5.521</td></tr>
</table>

15.4-18.4 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
15.4-15.43	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.511D	
15.43-15.63	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.511C	
15.63-15.7	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.511D	
15.7-16.6	RADIOLOCATION	
16.6-17.1	RADIOLOCATION Space research (deep space) (Earth-to-space)	
17.1-17.2	RADIOLOCATION	
17.2-17.3	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.513A	
17.3-17.7	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 Radiolocation	T-AP30/30A T-JTC2
17.7-18.1	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space) 5.516 MOBILE	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
18.1-18.4	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space) 5.520 MOBILE 5.519	T-Thaicom T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2

18.4-22 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
18.4-18.6	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B MOBILE	
18.6-18.8 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Space research (passive) 5.522A 5.522C	**18.6-18.8** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.522A	**18.6-18.8** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Space research (passive) 5.522A
18.8-19.3	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.523A MOBILE	
19.3-19.7	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) 5.523B 5.523C 5.523D 5.523E MOBILE	
19.7-20.1 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524	**19.7-20.1** FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528 5.529	**19.7-20.1** FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524
20.1-20.2	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528	
20.2-21.2	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524	
21.2-21.4	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
21.4-22 FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.530	**21.4-22** FIXED MOBILE	**21.4-22** FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.530 5.531

18.4-22 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
18.4-18.6	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A MOBILE	T-Thaicom T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
18.6-18.8	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Earth exploration-satellite (passive) Space research (passive) 5.522A	T-Thaicom T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
18.8-19.3	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.523A MOBILE	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
19.3-19.7	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) 5.523B 5.523C 5.523D 5.523E MOBILE	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
19.7-20.1	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
20.1-20.2	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
20.2-21.2	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)	
21.2-21.4	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
21.4-22	BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.530	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2

Note: Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that Thailand allocation is different from Region 3 allocation.

22-24.75 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
22-22.21	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.149	
22.21-22.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.532	
22.5-22.55	FIXED MOBILE	
22.55-23.55	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE 5.149	
23.55-23.6	FIXED MOBILE	
23.6-24	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
24-24.05	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.150	
24.05-24.25	RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.150	
24.25-24.45 FIXED	**24.25-24.45** RADIONAVIGATION	**24.25-24.45** RADIONAVIGATION FIXED MOBILE
24.45-24.65 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE	**24.45-24.65** INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION 5.533	**24.45-24.65** FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.533
24.65-24.75 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE	**24.65-24.75** INTER-SATELLITE RADIOLOCATION- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	**24.65-24.75** FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.533

22-24.75 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
22-22.21	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.149	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
22.21-22.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.532	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
22.5-22.55	FIXED MOBILE	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
22.55-23.55	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A MOBILE 5.149	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
23.55-23.6	FIXED MOBILE	T-Fixed Wireless System T-JTC2
23.6-24	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
24-24.05	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.150	
24.05-24.25	RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.150	T-unlicensed1
24.25-24.45	RADIONAVIGATION FIXED MOBILE	
24.45-24.65	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.533	
24.65-24.75	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.533	

24.75-29.9 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
24.75-25.25 FIXED	**24.75-25.25** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.535	**24.75-25.25** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.535 MOBILE
25.25-25.5	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	
25.5-27	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to Earth) 5.536B FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.536C Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.536A	
27-27.5 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE	**27-27.5** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 5.537 MOBILE	
27.5-28.5	FIXED 5.537A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 MOBILE 5.538 5.540	
28.5-29.1	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.523A 5.539 MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.540	
29.1-29.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.523C 5.523E 5.535A 5.539 5.541A MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.540	
29.5-29.9 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.540 5.542	**29.5-29.9** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.529 5.540 5.542	**29.5-29.9** FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.540 5.542

24.75-29.9 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
24.75-25.25	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.535 MOBILE	
25.25-25.5	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	
25.5-27	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.536A	
27-27.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 5.537 MOBILE	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
27.5-28.5	FIXED 5.537A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 MOBILE 5.538 5.540	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
28.5-29.1	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.523A 5.539 MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.540	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
29.1-29.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.523C 5.523E 5.535A 5.539 5.541A MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.540	
29.5-29.9	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.540	T-Thaicom T-JTC2

29.9-34.2 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
29.9-30	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540 5.542	
30-31	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.542	
31-31.3	FIXED 5.338A 5.543A MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) Space research 5.544 5.545 5.149	
31.3-31.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
31.5-31.8 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.546	**31.5-31.8** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	**31.5-31.8** EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149
31.8-32	FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.547B 5.548	
32-32.3	FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.547C 5.548	
32.3-33	FIXED 5.547A INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.547D 5.548	
33-33.4	FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.547E	
33.4-34.2	RADIOLOCATION 5.549	

29.9-34.2 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
29.9-30	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
30-31	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)	T-Thaicom T-JTC2
31-31.3	FIXED 5.338A 5.543A MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) Space research 5.544 5.149	
31.3-31.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
31.5-31.8	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149	
31.8-32.3	FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.548	
32.3-33	FIXED 5.547A INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.548	
33-33.4	FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION 5.547	
33.4-34.2	RADIOLOCATION	

34.2-40 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
34.2-34.7	RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.549	
34.7-35.2	RADIOLOCATION Space research 5.550 5.549	
35.2-35.5	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS RADIOLOCATION 5.549	
35.5-36	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.549 5.549A	
36-37	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.550A	
37-37.5	FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.547	
37.5-38	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	
38-39.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	
39.5-40	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	

34.2-40 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
34.2-34.7	RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space)	
34.7-35.2	RADIOLOCATION Space research	
35.2-35.5	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS RADIOLOCATION	
35.5-36	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.549A	
36-37	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.550A	
37-37.5	FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.547	
37.5-38	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	
38-39.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	
39.5-40	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	

40-47.5 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
40-40.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)	
40.5-41 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.547	**40.5-41** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	**40.5-41** FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.547
41-42.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.547 5.551F 5.551H 5.551I	
42.5-43.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.547	
43.5-47	MOBILE 5.553 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.554	
47-47.2	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	
47.2-47.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.552A	

40-47.5 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
40-40.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth)	
40.5-41	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.547	
41-42.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.547 5.551H 5.551I	
42.5-43.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.547	
43.5-47	MOBILE 5.553 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.554	
47-47.2	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE	
47.2-47.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.552A	

47.5-55.78 GHz

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Allocation to services</th></tr>
<tr><th>Region 1</th><th>Region 2</th><th>Region 3</th></tr>
<tr><td>47.5-47.9
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.552
(space-to-Earth) 5.516B
5.554A
MOBILE</td><td colspan="2">47.5-47.9
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552
MOBILE</td></tr>
<tr><td>47.9-48.2</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552
MOBILE
5.552A</td></tr>
<tr><td>48.2-48.54
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.552
(space-to-Earth) 5.516B
5.554A 5.555B
MOBILE</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="3">48.2-50.2
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.338A 5.552
MOBILE

5.149 5.340 5.555</td></tr>
<tr><td>48.54-49.44
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.552
MOBILE
5.149 5.340 5.555</td></tr>
<tr><td>49.44-50.2
FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE
(Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.552
(space-to-Earth) 5.516B
5.554A 5.555B
MOBILE</td></tr>
<tr><td>50.2-50.4</td><td colspan="2">EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)
5.340</td></tr>
<tr><td>50.4-51.4</td><td colspan="2">FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A
MOBILE
Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)</td></tr>
<tr><td>51.4-52.6</td><td colspan="2">FIXED 5.338A
MOBILE
5.547 5.556</td></tr>
<tr><td>52.6-54.25</td><td colspan="2">EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)
5.340 5.556</td></tr>
<tr><td>54.25-55.78</td><td colspan="2">EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)
INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A
SPACE RESEARCH (passive)
5.556B</td></tr>
</table>

47.5-55.78 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
47.5-47.9	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE	
47.9-48.2	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.552A	
48.2-50.2	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.552 MOBILE 5.149 5.340 5.555	
50.2-50.4	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
50.4-51.4	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	
51.4-52.6	FIXED 5.338A MOBILE 5.547 5.556	
52.6-54.25	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.556	
54.25-55.78	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	

55.78-66 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
55.78-56.9	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED 5.557A INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	
56.9-57	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	
57-58.2	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	
58.2-59	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.556	
59-59.3	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
59.3-64	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 5.138	
64-65	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.547 5.556	
65-66	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH 5.547	

55.78-66 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
55.78-56.9	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED 5.557A INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547	
56.9-57	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547	
57-58.2	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547	
58.2-59	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.556	
59-59.3	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
59.3-64	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 5.138	
64-65	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.547 5.556	
65-66	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH 5.547	

66-81 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
66-71	INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.553 5.558 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.554	
71-74	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	
74-76	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.561	
76-77.5	RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	
77.5-78	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	
78-79	RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.560	
79-81	RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	

66-81 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
66-71	INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.553 5.558 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.554	
71-74	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	
74-76	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.561	
76-77.5	RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	T-unlicensed1 T-unlicensed3
77.5-78	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	T-unlicensed1
78-79	RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.560	T-unlicensed1
79-81	RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	T-unlicensed1

81-100 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
81-84	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.561A	
84-86	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.561B MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	
86-92	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
92-94	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	
94-94.1	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) Radio astronomy 5.562 5.562A	
94.1-95	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	
95-100	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554	

81-100 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
81-84	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149	
84-86	FIXED FIXED SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	
86-92	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
92-94	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	
94-94.1	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) Radio astronomy 5.562 5.562A	
94.1-95	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	
95-100	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554	

100-123 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
100-102	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	
102-105	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341	
105-109.5	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	
109.5-111.8	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	
111.8-114.25	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	
114.25-116	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	
116-119.98	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.341	
119.98-122.25	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.138 5.341	
122.25-123	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 Amateur 5.138	

100-123 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
100-102	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
102-105	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	
105-109.5	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149	
109.5-111.8	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
111.8-114.25	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149	
114.25-116	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
116-119.98	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
119.98-122.25	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.138	
122.25-123	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 Amateur 5.138	

123-158.5 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
123-130	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE Radio astronomy 5.562D 5.149 5.554	
130-134	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.562E FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.562A	
134-136	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy	
136-141	RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.149	
141-148.5	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	
148.5-151.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
151.5-155.5	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	
155.5-158.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.562F 5.562G	

123-158.5 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
123-130	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE Radio astronomy 5.149 5.554	
130-134	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) 5.562E FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.562A	
134-136	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy	
136-141	RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.149	
141-148.5	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	
148.5-151.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
151.5-155.5	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149	
155.5-158.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.562F 5.562G	

158.5-202 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
158.5-164	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	
164-167	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
167-174.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 5.149 5.562D	
174.5-174.8	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558	
174.8-182	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
182-185	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
185-190	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
190-191.8	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
191.8-200	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.341 5.554	
200-202	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341 5.563A	

158.5-202 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
158.5-164	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	
164-167	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
167-174.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 5.149	
174.5-174.8	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558	
174.8-182	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
182-185	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
185-190	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	
190-191.8	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
191.8-200	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 MOBILE -SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554	
200-202	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.563A	

202-248 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
202-209	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341 5.563A	
209-217	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341	
217-226	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149 5.341	
226-231.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
231.5-232	FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation	
232-235	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Radiolocation	
235-238	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.563A 5.563B	
238-240	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE	
240-241	FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	
241-248	RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.138 5.149	

202-248 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
202-209	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.563A	
209-217	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	
217-226	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B 5.149	
226-231.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	
231.5-232	FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation	
232-235	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Radiolocation	
235-238	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.563A 5.563B	
238-240	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE	
240-241	FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	
241-248	RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite 5.138 5.149	

248-1 000 GHz

Allocation to services		
Region 1	**Region 2**	**Region 3**
248-250	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy 5.149	
250-252	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.563A	
252-265	FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554	
265-275	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.563A	
275-1 000	(Not allocated) 5.565	

248-1000 GHz

Allocation to services		
Thailand		**Thailand footnotes**
248-250	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy 5.149	
250-252	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.563A	
252-265	FIXED MOBILE MOBILE -SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554	
265-275	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.563A	
275-1 000	(Not allocated) 5.565	

Appendix A

General Information and How to Use the Table

1. General information

This Thailand Table of Frequency Allocations allocates the electromagnetic spectrum between 9 kHz and 275 GHz (275 - 1000 GHz is not allocated at this time) and is based on the provisions of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2008) of the International Telecommunication Union (ITU). The Table is intended to respond to domestic spectrum requirements of Thailand in which it reflects national spectrum allocation and utilization policies.

The terms and definitions and international footnotes which are relevant to a consideration of the Thailand Table of Frequency Allocations are from Articles 1 and 5 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2008) of the ITU.

Thailand footnotes have been developed in response to domestic spectrum requirements and reflect national allocation and utilization policies, both short-term and long-term.

In cases where a provision, an appendix, a resolution, an ITU-R Recommendation, a National Telecommunications Commission (NTC) Band Plan or an NTC Technical Standard is referred to in this document, or more comprehensive information is required, the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2008) or the relevant ITU-R Recommendation or an NTC Band Plan or an NTC Technical Standard should be consulted.

This Table of Frequency Allocations consists of six sections.

The first section includes the Table of Frequency Allocations.

Appendix A is intended to provide general information and how to use this Table of Frequency Allocations.

Appendix B explains how ITU defines Regions and Areas used, distinguishes between primary and secondary services, and describes the definitions of terms.

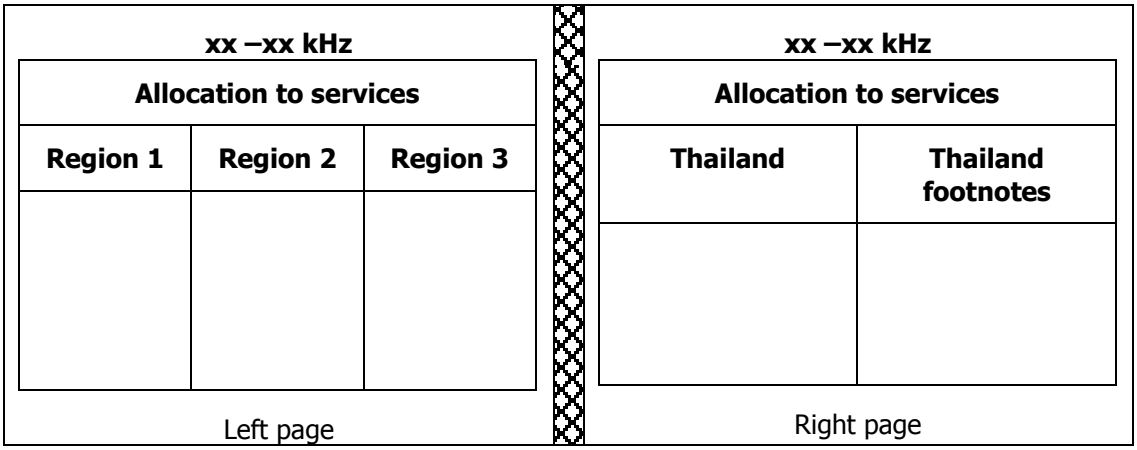
Appendix C includes articles, appendices, resolutions and recommendations from Radio Regulations.

Appendix D includes a translation of terms in Thai.

Appendix E includes international footnotes and Thailand footnotes.

2. How to use the Table

The Table consists of two sets of tables.



1) The first set of tables, on the left pages, is reproduced from Article 5 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2008) of ITU. These tables, reflecting the allocation of frequency bands to radiocommunication services worldwide, include three columns, each of which corresponds to one of the Regions (see Section 2).

Where an allocation occupies the whole of the width of the Table or only one or two of the three columns, this is a worldwide allocation or a Regional allocation, respectively.

Within each of the categories specified in Section 3, services are listed in alphabetical order according to the French language. The order of listing does not indicate relative priority within each category.

In the case where there is a parenthetical addition to an allocation in the Table, that service allocation is restricted to the type of operation so indicated.

The footnote references which appear in the Table below the allocated service or services apply to more than one of the allocated services, or to the whole of the allocation concerned.

The footnote references which appear to the right of the name of a service are applicable only to that particular service.

2) The second set of tables, on the right pages, shows the specific Thailand allocations, aligned with ITU Region 3 (see Section 2), to which Thailand belongs. It should be noted, however, that some variations exist.

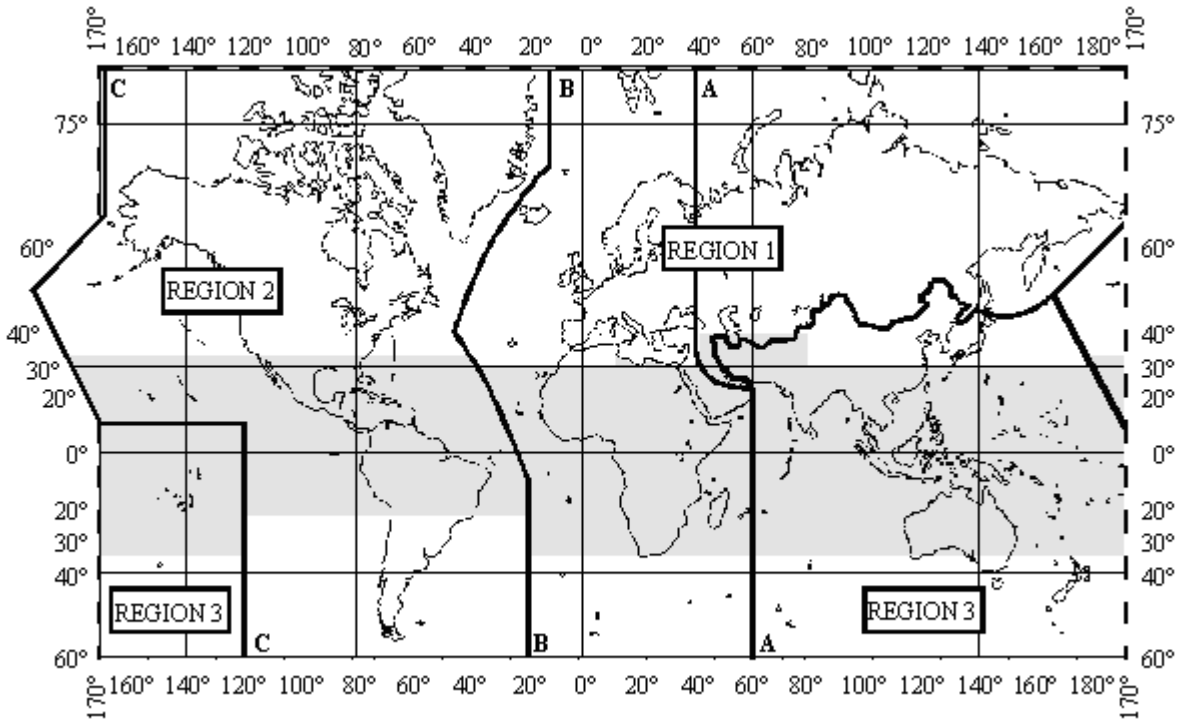
The first column indicates the frequency band and radiocommunication service(s) allocated to that frequency band including applicable international footnotes. The second column includes Thailand footnotes which aim to summarise the service usage in Thailand and may include more specific information related to the allocation.

Where a box of the Table is highlighted, this means that the allocation in Thailand to the service or services is different from the allocation in Region 3 (see Section 2).

Appendix B

1. Regions and Areas

For the allocation of frequencies the world has been divided into three Regions as shown on the following map.



It should be noted that where the words "regions" or "regional" are without a capital "R" in this document, they do not relate to the three Regions here defined for purposes of frequency allocation.

***Region 1**:* Region 1 includes the area limited on the east by line A (lines A, B and C are defined below) and on the west by line B, excluding any of the territory of the Islamic Republic of Iran which lies between these limits. It also includes the whole of the territory of Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Turkey and Ukraine and the area to the north of Russian Federation which lies between lines A and C.

***Region 2**:* Region 2 includes the area limited on the east by line B and on the west by line C.

***Region 3**:* Region 3 includes the area limited on the east by line C and on the west by line A, except any of the territory of Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Turkey and Ukraine and the area to the north of Russian Federation. It also includes that part of the territory of the Islamic Republic of Iran lying outside of those limits.

The lines A, B and C are defined as follows:

***Line A**:* Line A extends from the North Pole along meridian 40° East of Greenwich to parallel 40° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 60° East and the Tropic of Cancer; thence along the meridian 60° East to the South Pole.

***Line B**:* Line B extends from the North Pole along meridian 10° West of Greenwich to its intersection with parallel 72° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 50° West and parallel 40° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 20° West and parallel 10° South; thence along meridian 20° West to the South Pole.

***Line C**:* Line C extends from the North Pole by great circle arc to the intersection of parallel 65° 30′ North with the international boundary in Bering Strait; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 165° East of Greenwich and parallel 50° North; thence by great circle arc to the intersection of meridian 170° West and parallel 10° North; thence along parallel 10° North to its intersection with meridian 120° West; thence along meridian 120° West to the South Pole.

A sub-Region is an area consisting of two or more countries in the same Region.

The "Tropical Zone", represented by the shaded part of the map, is defined as:

- the whole of that area in Region 2 between the Tropics of Cancer and Capricorn;

- the whole of that area in Regions 1 and 3 contained between the parallels 30° North and 35° South with the addition of:

i) The area contained between the meridians 40° East and 80° East of Greenwich and the parallels 30° North and 40° North;

ii) that part of Libyan Arab Jamahiriya north of parallel 30° North.

In Region 2, the Tropical Zone may be extended to parallel 33° North, subject to special agreements between the countries concerned in that Region.

2. Categories of Services and Allocations

2.1 Primary and secondary services

1) Where, in a box of the Table in Section 5 of this document, a band is indicated as allocated to more than one service, either on a worldwide or Regional basis, such services are listed in the following order:

a) services the names of which are printed in "capitals" (example: FIXED); these are called "primary" services;

b) services the names of which are printed in "normal characters" (example: Mobile); these are called "secondary" services.

2) Additional remarks shall be printed in normal characters (example: MOBILE except aeronautical mobile).

3) Stations of a secondary service:

a) shall not cause harmful interference to stations of primary services to which frequencies are already assigned or to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date;

b) cannot claim protection from harmful interference from stations of a primary service to which frequencies are already assigned or may be assigned at a later date;

c) can claim protection, however, from harmful interference from stations of the same or other secondary service(s) to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date.

4) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as allocated to a service "on a secondary basis" in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is a secondary service.

5) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as allocated to a service "on a primary basis", in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is a primary service only in that area or country.

2.2 Additional allocations

1) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as "also allocated" to a service in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is an "additional" allocation, i.e. an allocation which is added in this area or in this country to the service or services which are indicated in the Table.

2) If the footnote does not include any restriction on the service or services concerned apart from the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, stations of this service or these services shall have equality of right to operate with stations of the other primary service or services indicated in the Table.

3) If restrictions are imposed on an additional allocation in addition to the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, this is indicated in the footnote of the Table.

2.3 Alternative allocations

1) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as "allocated" to one or more services in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is an "alternative" allocation, i.e. an allocation which replaces, in this area or in this country, the allocation indicated in the Table.

2) If the footnote does not include any restriction on stations of the service or services concerned, apart from the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, these stations of such a service or services shall have an equality of right to operate with stations of the primary service or services, indicated in the Table, to which the band is allocated in other areas or countries.

3) If restrictions are imposed on stations of a service to which an alternative allocation is made, in addition to the restriction to operate only in a particular country or area, this is indicated in the footnote.

2.4 Miscellaneous provisions

1) Where it is indicated in this document that a service or stations in a service may operate in a specific frequency band subject to not causing harmful interference to another service or to another station in the same service, this means also that the service which is subject to not causing harmful interference cannot claim protection from harmful interference caused by the other service or other station in the same service.

2) Where it is indicated in this document that a service or stations in a service may operate in a specific frequency band subject to not claiming protection from another service or from another station in the same service, this means also that the service which is subject to not claiming protection shall not cause harmful interference to the other service or other station in the same service.

3) Except if otherwise specified in a footnote, the term "fixed service", does not include systems using ionospheric scatter propagation.

3. Terms and Definitions

3.1 General terms

administration*:* Any governmental department or service responsible for discharging the obligations undertaken in the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union, in the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and in the Administrative Regulations.

telecommunication*:* Any transmission, *emission* or reception of signs, signals, writings, images and sounds or intelligence of any nature by wire, *radio*, optical or other electromagnetic systems.

radio*:* A general term applied to the use of *radio waves*.

radio waves **or** ***hertzian waves****:* Electromagnetic waves of frequencies arbitrarily lower than 3 000 GHz, propagated in space without artificial guide.

radiocommunication*:* *Telecommunication* by means of *radio waves*.

terrestrial radiocommunication*:* Any *radiocommunication* other than *space radiocommunication* or *radio astronomy*.

space radiocommunication*:* Any *radiocommunication* involving the use of one or more *space stations* or the use of one or more *reflecting satellites* or other objects in space.

radiodetermination*:* The determination of the position, velocity and/or other characteristics of an object, or the obtaining of information relating to these parameters, by means of the propagation properties of *radio waves*.

radionavigation*:* *Radiodetermination* used for the purposes of navigation, including obstruction warning.

radiolocation*:* *Radiodetermination* used for purposes other than those of *radionavigation*.

radio direction-finding*:* *Radiodetermination* using the reception of *radio waves* for the purpose of determining the direction of a *station* or object.

radio astronomy*:* Astronomy based on the reception of *radio waves* of cosmic origin.

Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)*:* Time scale, based on the second (SI), as defined in Recommendation ITU-R TF.460-6.

For most practical purposes associated with the Radio Regulations, UTC is equivalent to mean solar time at the prime meridian (0° longitude), formerly expressed in GMT.

industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications (of radio frequency energy)*:* Operation of equipment or appliances designed to generate and use locally radio frequency energy for industrial, scientific, medical, domestic or similar purposes, excluding applications in the field of *telecommunications*.

3.2 Specific terms related to frequency management

allocation (of a frequency band)*:* Entry in the Table of Frequency Allocations of a given frequency band for the purpose of its use by one or more terrestrial or space *radiocommunication services* or the *radio astronomy service* under specified conditions. This term shall also be applied to the frequency band concerned.

allotment (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel)*:* Entry of a designated frequency channel in an agreed plan, adopted by a competent conference, for use by one or more administrations for a terrestrial or space *radiocommunication service* in one or more identified countries or geographical areas and under specified conditions.

assignment (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel)*:* Authorization given by an administration for a radio *station* to use a radio frequency or radio frequency channel under specified conditions.

3.3 Radio services

fixed service*:* A *radiocommunication service* between specified fixed points.

fixed-satellite service*:* A *radiocommunication service* between *earth stations* at given positions, when one or more *satellites* are used; the given position may be a specified fixed point or any fixed point within specified areas; in some cases this service includes satellite-to-satellite links, which may also be operated in the *inter-satellite service*; the fixed-satellite service may also include *feeder links* for other *space radiocommunication services*.

inter-satellite service*:* A *radiocommunication service* providing links between artificial *satellites*.

space operation service*:* A *radiocommunication service* concerned exclusively with the operation of *spacecraft*, in particular *space tracking, space telemetry* and *space telecommand*.

These functions will normally be provided within the service in which the *space station* is operating.

mobile service*:* A *radiocommunication service* between *mobile* and *land stations*, or between *mobile stations*.

mobile-satellite service*:* A *radiocommunication service:*

– between *mobile earth stations* and one or more *space stations*, or between *space stations* used by this service; or

– between *mobile earth stations* by means of one or more *space stations*.

This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

land mobile service*:* A *mobile service* between *base stations* and *land mobile stations*, or between *land mobile stations*.

***land mobile-satellite service**:* A *mobile-satellite service* in which *mobile earth stations* are located on land.

***maritime mobile service**:* A *mobile service* between *coast stations* and *ship stations*, or between *ship stations*, or between associated *on-board communication stations*; *survival craft stations* and *emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations* may also participate in this service.

***maritime mobile-satellite service**:* A *mobile-satellite service* in which *mobile earth stations* are located on board ships; *survival craft stations* and *emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations* may also participate in this service.

***port operations service**:* A *maritime mobile service* in or near a port, between *coast stations* and *ship stations*, or between *ship stations*, in which messages are restricted to those relating to the operational handling, the movement and the safety of ships and, in emergency, to the safety of persons.

Messages which are of a *public correspondence* nature shall be excluded from this service.

***ship movement service**:* A *safety service* in the *maritime mobile service* other than a *port operations service*, between *coast stations* and *ship stations*, or between *ship stations*, in which messages are restricted to those relating to the movement of ships.

Messages which are of a *public correspondence* nature shall be excluded from this service.

***aeronautical mobile service**:* A *mobile service* between *aeronautical stations* and *aircraft stations*, or between *aircraft stations*, in which *survival craft stations* may participate; *emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations* may also participate in this service on designated distress and emergency frequencies.

***aeronautical mobile (R)* service**:* An *aeronautical mobile service* reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flight, primarily along national or international civil air routes.

***aeronautical mobile (OR)** service**:* An *aeronautical mobile service* intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national or international civil air routes.

***aeronautical mobile-satellite service**:* A *mobile-satellite service* in which *mobile earth stations* are located on board aircraft; *survival craft stations* and *emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations* may also participate in this service.

---

* (R): route.

** (OR): off-route.

***aeronautical mobile-satellite (R)* service**: An *aeronautical mobile-satellite service* reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flights, primarily along national or international civil air routes.

***aeronautical mobile-satellite (OR)** service**: An *aeronautical mobile-satellite service* intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national and international civil air routes.

broadcasting service: A *radiocommunication service* in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public. This service may include sound transmissions, *television* transmissions or other types of transmission.

broadcasting-satellite service: A *radiocommunication service* in which signals transmitted or retransmitted by *space stations* are intended for direct reception by the general public.

In the broadcasting-satellite service, the term "direct reception" shall encompass both *individual reception* and *community reception*.

radiodetermination service: A *radiocommunication service* for the purpose of *radiodetermination*.

radiodetermination-satellite service: A *radiocommunication service* for the purpose of *radiodetermination* involving the use of one or more *space stations*.

This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its own operation.

radionavigation service: A *radiodetermination service* for the purpose of *radionavigation*.

radionavigation-satellite service: A *radiodetermination-satellite service* used for the purpose of *radionavigation*.

This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

maritime radionavigation service: A *radionavigation service* intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of ships.

maritime radionavigation-satellite service: A *radionavigation-satellite service* in which *earth stations* are located on board ships.

aeronautical radionavigation service: A *radionavigation service* intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of aircraft.

aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service: A *radionavigation-satellite service* in which *earth stations* are located on board aircraft.

radiolocation service: A *radiodetermination service* for the purpose of *radiolocation*.

radiolocation-satellite service: A *radiodetermination-satellite service* used for the purpose of *radiolocation*.

This service may also include the *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

meteorological aids service*:* A *radiocommunication service* used for meteorological, including hydrological, observations and exploration.

Earth exploration-satellite service*:* A *radiocommunication service* between *earth stations* and one or more *space stations*, which may include links between *space stations*, in which:

– information relating to the characteristics of the Earth and its natural phenomena, including data relating to the state of the environment, is obtained from *active sensors* or *passive sensors* on Earth *satellites*;

– similar information is collected from airborne or Earth-based platforms;

– such information may be distributed to earth stations within the system concerned;

– platform interrogation may be included.

This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

meteorological-satellite service*:* An *earth exploration-satellite service* for meteorological purposes.

standard frequency and time signal service*:* A *radiocommunication service* for scientific, technical and other purposes, providing the transmission of specified frequencies, time signals, or both, of stated high precision, intended for general reception.

standard frequency and time signal-satellite service*:* A *radiocommunication service* using *space stations* on earth *satellites* for the same purposes as those of the *standard frequency and time signal service*.

This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

space research service*:* A *radiocommunication service* in which *spacecraft* or other objects in space are used for scientific or technological research purposes.

amateur service*:* A *radiocommunication service* for the purpose of self-training, intercommunication and technical investigations carried out by amateurs, that is, by duly authorized persons interested in radio technique solely with a personal aim and without pecuniary interest.

amateur-satellite service*:* A *radiocommunication service* using *space stations* on earth *satellites* for the same purposes as those of the *amateur service*.

radio astronomy service*:* A service involving the use of *radio astronomy*.

safety service*:* Any *radiocommunication service* used permanently or temporarily for the safeguarding of human life and property.

***special service**:* A *radiocommunication service*, not otherwise defined in this Section, carried on exclusively for specific needs of general utility, and not open to *public correspondence*.

3.4 Radio stations and systems

***station**:* One or more transmitters or receivers or a combination of transmitters and receivers, including the accessory equipment, necessary at one location for carrying on a *radiocommunication service*, or the *radio astronomy service*.

Each station shall be classified by the service in which it operates permanently or temporarily.

***terrestrial station**:* A *station* effecting *terrestrial radiocommunication*.

In these Regulations, unless otherwise stated, any *station* is a terrestrial station.

***earth station**:* A *station* located either on the Earth's surface or within the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere and intended for communication:

– with one or more *space stations*; or

– with one or more *stations* of the same kind by means of one or more reflecting *satellites* or other objects in space.

***space station**:* A *station* located on an object which is beyond, is intended to go beyond, or has been beyond, the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere.

***survival craft station**:* A *mobile station* in the *maritime mobile service* or the *aeronautical mobile service* intended solely for survival purposes and located on any lifeboat, life-raft or other survival equipment.

***fixed station**:* A *station* in the *fixed service*.

***high altitude platform station**:* A station located on an object at an altitude of 20 to 50 km and at a specified, nominal, fixed point relative to the Earth.

***mobile station**:* A *station* in the *mobile service* intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

***mobile earth station**:* An *earth station* in the *mobile-satellite service* intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

***land station**:* A *station* in the *mobile service* not intended to be used while in motion.

***land earth station**:* An *earth station* in the *fixed-satellite service* or, in some cases, in the *mobile-satellite service,* located at a specified fixed point or within a specified area on land to provide a *feeder link* for the *mobile-satellite service*.

***base station**:* A *land station* in the *land mobile service*.

***base earth station**:* An *earth station* in the *fixed-satellite service* or, in some cases, in the *land mobile-satellite service,* located at a specified fixed point or within a specified area on land to provide a *feeder link* for the *land mobile-satellite service*.

***land mobile station**:* A *mobile station* in the *land mobile service* capable of surface movement within the geographical limits of a country or continent.

***land mobile earth station**:* A *mobile earth station* in the *land mobile-satellite service* capable of surface movement within the geographical limits of a country or continent.

***coast station**:* A *land station* in the *maritime mobile service*.

***coast earth station**:* An *earth station* in the *fixed-satellite service* or, in some cases, in the *maritime mobile-satellite service*, located at a specified fixed point on land to provide a *feeder link* for the *maritime mobile-satellite service*.

***ship station**:* A *mobile station* in the *maritime mobile service* located on board a vessel which is not permanently moored, other than a *survival craft station*.

***ship earth station**:* A *mobile earth station* in the *maritime mobile-satellite service* located on board ship.

***on-board communication station**:* A low-powered *mobile station* in the *maritime mobile service* intended for use for internal communications on board a ship, or between a ship and its lifeboats and life-rafts during lifeboat drills or operations, or for communication within a group of vessels being towed or pushed, as well as for line handling and mooring instructions.

***port station**:* A *coast station* in the *port operations service*.

***aeronautical station**:* A *land station* in the *aeronautical mobile service*.

In certain instances, an aeronautical station may be located, for example, on board ship or on a platform at sea.

***aeronautical earth station**:* An *earth station* in the *fixed-satellite service*, or, in some cases, in the *aeronautical mobile-satellite service*, located at a specified fixed point on land to provide a *feeder link* for the *aeronautical mobile-satellite service*.

***aircraft station**:* A *mobile station* in the *aeronautical mobile service*, other than a *survival craft station*, located on board an aircraft.

***aircraft earth station**:* A *mobile earth station* in the *aeronautical mobile-satellite service* located on board an aircraft.

***broadcasting station**:* A *station* in the *broadcasting service*.

***radiodetermination station**:* A *station* in the *radiodetermination service*.

***radionavigation mobile station**:* A *station* in the *radionavigation service* intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

***radionavigation land station**:* A *station* in the *radionavigation service* not intended to be used while in motion.

***radiolocation mobile station**:* A *station* in the *radiolocation service* intended to be used while in motion or during halts at unspecified points.

***radiolocation land station**:* A *station* in the *radiolocation service* not intended to be used while in motion.

***radio direction-finding station**:* A *radiodetermination station* using *radio direction-finding.*

***radiobeacon station**:* A *station* in the *radionavigation service* the *emissions* of which are intended to enable a *mobile station* to determine its bearing or direction in relation to the radiobeacon station.

***emergency position-indicating radiobeacon station**:* A *station* in the *mobile service* the *emissions* of which are intended to facilitate search and rescue operations.

***satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacon**:* An *earth station* in the *mobile-satellite service* the *emissions* of which are intended to facilitate search and rescue operations.

***standard frequency and time signal station**:* A *station* in the *standard frequency and time signal service.*

***amateur station**:* A *station* in the *amateur service.*

***radio astronomy station**:* A *station* in the *radio astronomy service*.

***experimental station**:* A *station* utilizing *radio waves* in experiments with a view to the development of science or technique.

This definition does not include *amateur stations.*

***ship's emergency transmitter**:* A ship's transmitter to be used exclusively on a distress frequency for distress, urgency or safety purposes.

***radar**:* A *radiodetermination* system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals reflected, or retransmitted, from the position to be determined.

***primary radar**:* A *radiodetermination* system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals reflected from the position to be determined.

***secondary radar**:* A *radiodetermination* system based on the comparison of reference signals with radio signals retransmitted from the position to be determined.

***radar beacon (racon)**:* A transmitter-receiver associated with a fixed navigational mark which, when triggered by a *radar,* automatically returns a distinctive signal which can appear on the display of the triggering *radar,* providing range, bearing and identification information.

instrument landing system (ILS): A *radionavigation* system which provides aircraft with horizontal and vertical guidance just before and during landing and, at certain fixed points, indicates the distance to the reference point of landing.

instrument landing system localizer: A system of horizontal guidance embodied in the *instrument landing system* which indicates the horizontal deviation of the aircraft from its optimum path of descent along the axis of the runway.

instrument landing system glide path: A system of vertical guidance embodied in the *instrument landing system* which indicates the vertical deviation of the aircraft from its optimum path of descent.

marker beacon: A transmitter in the *aeronautical radionavigation service* which radiates vertically a distinctive pattern for providing position information to aircraft.

radio altimeter: *Radionavigation* equipment, on board an aircraft or *spacecraft,* used to determine the height of the aircraft or the *spacecraft* above the Earth's surface or another surface.

radiosonde: An automatic radio transmitter in the *meteorological aids service* usually carried on an aircraft, free balloon, kite or parachute, and which transmits meteorological data.

adaptive system: A radiocommunication system which varies its radio characteristics according to channel quality.

space system: Any group of cooperating *earth stations* and/or *space stations* employing *space radiocommunication* for specific purposes.

satellite system: A *space system* using one or more artificial earth *satellites*.

satellite network: A *satellite system* or a part of a *satellite system*, consisting of only one *satellite* and the cooperating *earth stations*.

satellite link: A radio link between a transmitting *earth station* and a receiving *earth station* through one *satellite*.

A satellite link comprises one up-link and one down-link.

multi-satellite link: A radio link between a transmitting *earth station* and a receiving *earth station* through two or more *satellites*, without any intermediate *earth station*.

A multi-satellite link comprises one up-link, one or more satellite-to-satellite links and one down-link.

feeder link: A radio link from an *earth station* at a given location to a *space station*, or vice versa, conveying information for a *space radiocommunication service* other than for the *fixed-satellite service*. The given location may be at a specified fixed point, or at any fixed point within specified areas.

3.5 Operational terms

***public correspondence**:* Any *telecommunication* which the offices and *stations* must, by reason of their being at the disposal of the public, accept for transmission.

***telegraphy**:* A form of telecommunication in which the transmitted information is intended to be recorded on arrival as a graphic document; the transmitted information may sometimes be presented in an alternative form or may be stored for subsequent use.

***telegram**:* Written matter intended to be transmitted by *telegraphy* for delivery to the addressee. This term also includes *radiotelegrams* unless otherwise specified.

In this definition the term *telegraphy* has the same general meaning as defined in the Convention.

***radiotelegram**:* A *telegram*, originating in or intended for a *mobile station* or a *mobile earth station* transmitted on all or part of its route over the *radiocommunication* channels of the *mobile service* or of the *mobile-satellite service*.

***radiotelex call**:* A telex call, originating in or intended for a *mobile station* or a *mobile earth station*, transmitted on all or part of its route over the *radiocommunication* channels of the *mobile service* or the *mobile-satellite service*.

***frequency-shift telegraphy**: Telegraphy* by frequency modulation in which the telegraph signal shifts the frequency of the carrier between predetermined values.

***facsimile**:* A form of *telegraphy* for the transmission of fixed images, with or without half-tones, with a view to their reproduction in a permanent form.

***telephony**:* A form of *telecommunication* primarily intended for the exchange of information in the form of speech.

***radiotelephone call**:* A telephone call, originating in or intended for a *mobile station* or a *mobile earth station*, transmitted on all or part of its route over the *radiocommunication* channels of the *mobile service* or of the *mobile-satellite service*.

***simplex operation**:* Operating method in which transmission is made possible alternately in each direction of a *telecommunication* channel, for example, by means of manual control.

***duplex operation**:* Operating method in which transmission is possible simultaneously in both directions of a *telecommunication* channel.

***semi-duplex operation**:* A method which is *simplex operation* at one end of the circuit and *duplex operation* at the other.

television*:* A form of *telecommunication* for the transmission of transient images of fixed or moving objects.

individual reception (in the broadcasting-satellite service)*:* The reception of *emissions* from a *space station* in the *broadcasting-satellite service* by simple domestic installations and in particular those possessing small antennas.

community reception (in the broadcasting-satellite service)*:* The reception of *emissions* from a *space station* in the *broadcasting-satellite service* by receiving equipment, which in some cases may be complex and have antennas larger than those used for *individual reception*, and intended for use:

- by a group of the general public at one location; or
- through a distribution system covering a limited area.

telemetry*:* The use of *telecommunication* for automatically indicating or recording measurements at a distance from the measuring instrument.

radiotelemetry*:* *Telemetry* by means of *radio waves*.

space telemetry*:* The use of *telemetry* for the transmission from a *space station* of results of measurements made in a *spacecraft*, including those relating to the functioning of the *spacecraft*.

telecommand*:* The use of *telecommunication* for the transmission of signals to initiate, modify or terminate functions of equipment at a distance.

space telecommand*:* The use of *radiocommunication* for the transmission of signals to a *space station* to initiate, modify or terminate functions of equipment on an associated space object, including the *space station*.

space tracking*:* Determination of the *orbit*, velocity or instantaneous position of an object in space by means of *radiodetermination*, excluding *primary radar*, for the purpose of following the movement of the object.

3.6 Characteristics of emissions and radio equipment

radiation*:* The outward flow of energy from any source in the form of *radio waves*.

emission*:* *Radiation* produced, or the production of *radiation*, by a radio transmitting *station*.

For example, the energy radiated by the local oscillator of a radio receiver would not be an emission but a *radiation*.

class of emission*:* The set of characteristics of an *emission*, designated by standard symbols, e.g. type of modulation of the main carrier, modulating signal, type of information to be transmitted, and also, if appropriate, any additional signal characteristics.

single-sideband emission*:* An amplitude modulated *emission* with one sideband only.

***full carrier single-sideband emission**:* A *single-sideband emission* without reduction of the carrier.

***reduced carrier single-sideband emission**:* A *single-sideband emission* in which the degree of carrier suppression enables the carrier to be reconstituted and to be used for demodulation.

***suppressed carrier single-sideband emission**:* A *single-sideband emission* in which the carrier is virtually suppressed and not intended to be used for demodulation.

***out-of-band emission**:* *Emission* on a frequency or frequencies immediately outside the *necessary bandwidth* which results from the modulation process, but excluding *spurious emissions*.

***spurious emission**:* *Emission* on a frequency or frequencies which are outside the *necessary bandwidth* and the level of which may be reduced without affecting the corresponding transmission of information. Spurious emissions include harmonic *emissions*, parasitic *emissions*, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude *out-of-band emissions*.

***unwanted emissions**:* Consist of *spurious emissions* and *out-of-band emissions*.

out-of-band domain (of an emission)*:* The frequency range, immediately outside the necessary bandwidth but excluding the *spurious domain*, in which *out-of-band emissions* generally predominate. *Out-of-band emissions*, defined based on their source, occur in the out-of-band domain and, to a lesser extent, in the *spurious domain*. *Spurious emissions* likewise may occur in the out-of-band domain as well as in the *spurious domain*.

spurious domain (of an emission): The frequency range beyond the *out-of-band domain* in which *spurious emissions* generally predominate.

***assigned frequency band**:* The frequency band within which the *emission* of a *station* is authorized; the width of the band equals the *necessary bandwidth* plus twice the absolute value of the *frequency tolerance*. Where *space stations* are concerned, the assigned frequency band includes twice the maximum Doppler shift that may occur in relation to any point of the Earth's surface.

***assigned frequency**:* The centre of the frequency band assigned to a *station*.

***characteristic frequency**:* A frequency which can be easily identified and measured in a given *emission*.

A carrier frequency may, for example, be designated as the characteristic frequency.

***reference frequency**:* A frequency having a fixed and specified position with respect to the *assigned frequency*. The displacement of this frequency with respect to the *assigned frequency* has the same absolute value and sign that

the displacement of the *characteristic frequency* has with respect to the centre of the frequency band occupied by the *emission*.

***frequency tolerance**:* The maximum permissible departure by the centre frequency of the frequency band occupied by an *emission* from the *assigned frequency* or, by the *characteristic frequency* of an *emission* from the *reference frequency*.

The frequency tolerance is expressed in parts in 10^6 or in hertz.

***necessary bandwidth**:* For a given *class of emission*, the width of the frequency band which is just sufficient to ensure the transmission of information at the rate and with the quality required under specified conditions.

***occupied bandwidth**:* The width of a frequency band such that, below the lower and above the upper frequency limits, the *mean powers* emitted are each equal to a specified percentage $\beta/2$ of the total *mean power* of a given *emission*.

Unless otherwise specified in an ITU-R Recommendation for the appropriate *class of emission*, the value of $\beta/2$ should be taken as 0.5%.

right-hand (clockwise) ***polarized wave**:* An elliptically- or circularly-polarized wave, in which the electric field vector, observed in any fixed plane, normal to the direction of propagation, whilst looking in the direction of propagation, rotates with time in a right-hand or clockwise direction.

left-hand (anticlockwise) ***polarized wave**:* An elliptically- or circularly-polarized wave, in which the electric field vector, observed in any fixed plane, normal to the direction of propagation, whilst looking in the direction of propagation, rotates with time in a left-hand or anticlockwise direction.

***power**:* Whenever the power of a radio transmitter, etc. is referred to it shall be expressed in one of the following forms, according to the class of *emission*, using the arbitrary symbols indicated:

- *peak envelope power* (*P*X or *p*X);
- *mean power* (*P*Y or *p*Y);
- *carrier power* (*P*Z or *p*Z).

For different *classes of emission*, the relationships between *peak envelope power*, *mean power* and *carrier power*, under the conditions of normal operation and of no modulation, are contained in ITU-R Recommendations which may be used as a guide.

For use in formulae, the symbol *p* denotes power expressed in watts and the symbol *P* denotes power expressed in decibels relative to a reference level.

peak envelope power (of a radio transmitter)*:* The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during one radio frequency cycle at the crest of the modulation envelope taken under normal operating conditions.

mean power (of a radio transmitter)*:* The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during an interval of time sufficiently long compared with the lowest frequency encountered in the modulation taken under normal operating conditions.

carrier power (of a radio transmitter)*:* The average power supplied to the antenna transmission line by a transmitter during one radio frequency cycle taken under the condition of no modulation.

gain of an antenna*:* The ratio, usually expressed in decibels, of the power required at the input of a loss-free reference antenna to the power supplied to the input of the given antenna to produce, in a given direction, the same field strength or the same power flux-density at the same distance. When not specified otherwise, the gain refers to the direction of maximum *radiation*. The gain may be considered for a specified polarization.

Depending on the choice of the reference antenna a distinction is made between:

a) absolute or isotropic gain (G_i), when the reference antenna is an isotropic antenna isolated in space;

b) gain relative to a half-wave dipole (G_d), when the reference antenna is a half-wave dipole isolated in space whose equatorial plane contains the given direction;

c) gain relative to a short vertical antenna (G_v), when the reference antenna is a linear conductor, much shorter than one quarter of the wavelength, normal to the surface of a perfectly conducting plane which contains the given direction.

equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.)*:* The product of the power supplied to the antenna and the antenna gain in a given direction relative to an isotropic antenna *(absolute or isotropic gain)*.

effective radiated power (e.r.p.) (in a given direction)*:* The product of the power supplied to the antenna and its *gain relative to a half-wave dipole* in a given direction.

effective monopole radiated power (e.m.r.p.) (in a given direction)*:* The product of the power supplied to the antenna and its *gain relative to a short vertical antenna* in a given direction.

tropospheric scatter*:* The propagation of *radio waves* by scattering as a result of irregularities or discontinuities in the physical properties of the troposphere.

ionospheric scatter*:* The propagation of *radio waves* by scattering as a result of irregularities or discontinuities in the ionization of the ionosphere.

3.7 Frequency sharing

***interference**:* The effect of unwanted energy due to one or a combination of *emissions*, *radiations*, or inductions upon reception in a *radiocommunication* system, manifested by any performance degradation, misinterpretation, or loss of information which could be extracted in the absence of such unwanted energy.

***permissible interference**:* Observed or predicted *interference* which complies with quantitative *interference* and sharing criteria contained in these Regulations or in ITU-R Recommendations or in special agreements as provided for in these Regulations.

***accepted interference**:* *Interference* at a higher level than that defined as *permissible interference* and which has been agreed upon between two or more administrations without prejudice to other administrations.

***harmful interference**:* *Interference* which endangers the functioning of a *radionavigation service* or of other *safety services* or seriously degrades, obstructs, or repeatedly interrupts a *radiocommunication service* operating in accordance with Radio Regulations.

protection ratio (R.F.)*:* The minimum value of the wanted-to-unwanted signal ratio, usually expressed in decibels, at the receiver input, determined under specified conditions such that a specified reception quality of the wanted signal is achieved at the receiver output.

***coordination area**:* When determining the need for coordination, the area surrounding an *earth station* sharing the same frequency band with *terrestrial stations*, or surrounding a transmitting *earth station* sharing the same bidirectionally allocated frequency band with receiving *earth stations*, beyond which the level of *permissible interference* will not be exceeded and coordination is therefore not required.

***coordination contour**:* The line enclosing the *coordination area*.

***coordination distance**:* When determining the need for coordination, the distance on a given azimuth from an *earth station* sharing the same frequency band with *terrestrial stations*, or from a transmitting *earth station* sharing the same bidirectionally allocated frequency band with receiving *earth stations*, beyond which the level of *permissible interference* will not be exceeded and coordination is therefore not required.

***equivalent satellite link noise temperature**:* The noise temperature referred to the output of the receiving antenna of the *earth station* corresponding to the radio frequency noise power which produces the total observed noise at the output of the *satellite link* excluding noise due to *interference* coming from *satellite links* using other *satellites* and from terrestrial systems.

effective boresight area (of a steerable satellite beam)*:* An area on the surface of the Earth within which the boresight of a *steerable satellite beam* is intended to be pointed.

There may be more than one unconnected effective boresight area to which a single *steerable satellite beam* is intended to be pointed.

effective antenna gain contour (of a steerable satellite beam)*:* An envelope of antenna gain contours resulting from moving the boresight of a *steerable satellite beam* along the limits of the *effective boresight area*.

3.8 Technical terms relating to space

deep space*:* Space at distances from the Earth equal to, or greater than, 2×10^6 km.

spacecraft*:* A man-made vehicle which is intended to go beyond the major portion of the Earth's atmosphere.

satellite*:* A body which revolves around another body of preponderant mass and which has a motion primarily and permanently determined by the force of attraction of that other body.

active satellite*:* A *satellite* carrying a *station* intended to transmit or retransmit radiocommunication signals.

reflecting satellite*:* A *satellite* intended to reflect radiocommunication signals.

active sensor*:* A measuring instrument in the *earth exploration-satellite service* or in the *space research service* by means of which information is obtained by transmission and reception of *radio waves*.

passive sensor*:* A measuring instrument in the *earth exploration-satellite service* or in the *space research service* by means of which information is obtained by reception of *radio waves* of natural origin.

orbit*:* The path, relative to a specified frame of reference, described by the centre of mass of a *satellite* or other object in space subjected primarily to natural forces, mainly the force of gravity.

inclination of an orbit (of an earth satellite): The angle determined by the plane containing the *orbit* and the plane of the Earth's equator measured in degrees between 0º and 180º and in counter-clockwise direction from the Earth's equatorial plane at the ascending node of the *orbit*. (WRC-2000)

period (of a satellite)*:* The time elapsing between two consecutive passages of a *satellite* through a characteristic point on its *orbit*.

altitude of the apogee **or** ***of the perigee****:* The altitude of the apogee or perigee above a specified reference surface serving to represent the surface of the Earth.

geosynchronous satellite*:* An earth *satellite* whose period of revolution is equal to the period of rotation of the Earth about its axis.

geostationary satellite*:* A *geosynchronous satellite* whose circular and direct *orbit* lies in the plane of the Earth's equator and which thus remains fixed

relative to the Earth; by extension, a *geosynchronous satellite* which remains approximately fixed relative to the Earth.

***geostationary-satellite orbit**:* The *orbit* of a *geosynchronous satellite* whose circular and direct *orbit* lies in the plane of the Earth's equator.

***steerable satellite beam**:* A *satellite* antenna beam that can be re-pointed.

Appendix C

Articles, Appendices, Resolutions and Recommendations

Article 1 Terms and definitions

1.83 aircraft station: A mobile station in the aeronautical mobile service, other than a survival craft station, located on board an aircraft.

Article 4 assignment and use of frequencies

4.4 Administrations of the Member States shall not assign to a station any frequency in derogation of either the Table of Frequency Allocations or the other provisions of these Regulations, except on the express condition that such a station, when using such a frequency assignment, shall not cause harmful interference to, and shall not claim protection from harmful interference caused by, a station operating in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution, the Convention and these Regulations.
4.5 The frequency assigned to a station of a given service shall be no harmful interference between adjacent which frequency bands.
4.6 For the purpose of resolving cases of harmful interference, the radio astronomy service shall be treated as a radiocommunication service. However, protection from services in other bands shall be afforded the radio astronomy service only to the extent that such services are afforded protection from each other.
4.9 No provision of these Regulations prevents the use by a station in distress, or by a station providing assistance to it, of any means of radiocommunication at its disposal to attract attention, make known the condition and location of the station in distress, and obtain or provide assistance.
4.10 Member States recognize that the safety aspects of radionavigation and other safety services require special measures to ensure their freedom from harmful interference; it is necessary therefore to take this factor into account in the assignment and use of frequencies.

Article 5 Frequency allocations

5.10-5.13 Regulations in "African Broadcasting Area."
5.16-5.20 Regulations in "Tropical Zone."
5.29 Stations of a secondary service shall not cause harmful interference to stations of primary services to which frequencies are already assigned or to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date.
5.30 Stations of a secondary service cannot claim protection from harmful interference from stations of a primary service to which frequencies are already assigned or may be assigned at a later date.
5.31 Stations of a secondary service can claim protection, however, from harmful interference from stations of the same or other secondary service(s) to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date.

5.32 Where a band is indicated as a service "on a secondary basis" in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is a secondary service.
5.33 Where a band is indicated as allocated a service "on a primary basis", in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is a primary service only in that area or country.
5.43 The service which is subjected to not causing harmful interference cannot claim protection from harmful interference caused by the other service or other station in the same service.
5.43A The service which is subject to not claiming protection shall not cause harmful interference to the other service or other station in the same service.

Article 9 Procedure for effecting coordination with or obtaining agreement of other administrations

9.7 For a station in a satellite network or any other station using the geostationary-satellite orbit shall coordinate.
9.11A For a station for which the requirement to coordinate shall refer to this provision.
9.12 For a station in a satellite network or any other station network using a non-geostationary-satellite orbit shall coordinate.
9.12A For stations in a satellite network using a non-geostationary-satellite orbit shall coordinate with each other.
9.13 For a station in a satellite network using the geostationary-satellite orbitshall coordinate with any other satellite network using a non-geostationary-satellite orbit.
9.14 For a transmitting space station of a satellite network and terrestrial services station shall coordinate.
9.17-9.18 Coordination between space station of a satellite network and terrestrial services station.
9.19 For any transmitting station of a terrestrial service or any transmitting earth station in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) with the broadcasting-satellite service shall coordinate.
9.21 For any station of a service for which the requirement to seek the agreement of other administrations shall refer to this provision.

Article 11 Notification and recording of frequency assignments

Article 12 Seasonal planning of the HF bands allocated to the broadcasting service between 5900 kHz and 26100 kHz

Article 15 Interferences

15.13 Administrations shall take all practicable and necessary steps to ensure that radiation from equipment used for industrial, scientific and medical applications is minimal and that such equipment is at a level that does not cause harmful interference to a radiocommunication service, a radionavigation or any other safety service.

Article 21 Terrestrial and space services sharing frequency bands above 1 GHz

21.2 A station in fixed or mobile service should be selected so that the direction of maximum radiation of any antenna will be separated from the geostationary satellite orbit.
21.3 The maximum equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of a station in the fixed or mobile service shall not exceed +55 dBW.
21.4 The maximum equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of a station in the fixed or mobile service shall be any direction between 0.5degree and 1.5 degree of the geostationary-satellite orbit.
21.5 The power delivered by a transmitter to the antenna of a station in the fixed or mobile services shall not exceed +13 dBW in frequency bands between 1 GHz and 10 GHz, or +10 dBW in frequency bands above 10 GHz.
21.5A The sharing environment between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall operate in the band 18.6-18.8 GHz with power does not exceed -3 dBW.
Table 21-4 The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by emissions from a space station
21.16.2 The sharing environment between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall operate in the band 18.6-18.8 GHz with the power flux-density does not exceed –95 dB(W/m2). Except for less than 5% of time, when the limit may be exceeded by up to 3 dB.
21.18 Administrations operating or planning to operate radionavigation-satellite service systems or networks in the 1164-1215 MHz frequency band, for which information was received by the Bureau after 2 June 2000, shall take all necessary steps to ensure that the actual aggregate interference into aeronautical radionavigation service systems does not exceed the power flux-density -121/5 dB(W/m2.1MHz), as shown in resolves 1 of Resolution 609**.**

Article 22 Space services

22.2 Non-geostationary-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to and claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service and the broadcasting-satellite service.

Article 23 Broadcasting services

23.3 In principle, except in the frequency band 3900-4000 kHz, broadcasting stations using frequencies below 5060 kHz or above 41 MHz shall not employ power exceeding that necessary to maintain economically an effective national service of good quality within the frontiers of the country concerned.
23.4-23.10 Broadcasting in the Tropical Zone

Article 25 Amateur services

25.11 Administrations authorizing space stations in the amateur-satellite service shall ensure that sufficient earth command stations are established before launch to

ensure that any harmful interference caused by emissions from a station in the amateur-satellite service can be terminated immediately.

Article 29 Radio astronomy service

29.13 The relevant ITU-R Recommendations with the aim of limiting interference to the radio astronomy service from other services.

Article 31 Frequencies for the global maritime distress and safety system (GMDSS)

Article 44 Order of priority of communications

Article 52 Special rules relating to the use of frequencies

52.39 All ship stations shall use frequency 425 kHz on Region 2 and 3, 458 kHz in Region 1, 454 kHz, 468 kHz, 480 kHz, and 512 kHz.
52.165 In Region 2, the frequencies in the band 2068.5-2078.5 kHz are assigned to ship stations using wide-band telegraphy, facsimile and special transmission systems.
52.220 Ship stations employing class J3E or J2D emissions in the bands between 4000 kHz and 27500 kHz shall at no time use a peak envelope power in excess of 1.5 kW per channel.

Appendix 4 Characteristics for use in application of station in terrestrial services, satellite networks, earth stations or radio astronomy stations.

Appendix 5 Identification of administrations with which coordination is to be effected or agreement sought.

Table 5-2 in Appendix 5 Coordination of assignments for transmitting space stations to terrestrial services whether the coordination is required.

Appendix 17 Frequencies allocation for the maritime mobile service.

Appendix 18 Table of transmitting frequencies in the VHF maritime mobile band.

Appendix 30 Provisions for all services and associated Plans and List for the broadcasting-satellite service in the frequency bands 11.7-12.2 GHz in Region 3, 11.7-12.5 GHz in Region 1, and 12.2-12.7 GHz in Region 2.

Appendix 30 B Provisions and associated Plan for the fixed-satellite service in the frequency bands 4500-4800 MHz, 6725-7025 MHz, 10.70-10.95 GHz, 11.20-11.45 GHz, and 12.75-13.25 GHz.

Resolution 33 Coordinating the use of space stations in the broadcasting-satellite service, and the agreements and associated Plans for the broadcasting-satellite service.

Resolution 75 The coordination area of a receiving earth station in the space research service (deep space) with transmitting stations of high-density systems in the fixed service in the 31.8-32.3 GHz and 37-38 GHz bands.

Resolution 114 Administration shall prevent interference between the aeronautical radionavigation service and the fixed-satellite service with non-geostationary orbit (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 5091-5150 MHz.

Resolution 122 Use of the bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz by high altitude platform stations in the fixed service and by other services.

Resolution 124 Protection of the fixed service in the frequency band 8025-8400 MHz and the geostationary-satellite systems of the Earth exploration-satellite service (space-to-Earth).

Resolution 143 Guidelines for the implementation of high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service.

Resolution 145 Use of the bands 27.9-28.2 GHz and 31-31.3 GHz by high altitude platform stations in the fixed service.

Resolution 212 Implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications-2000.

Resolution 217 Implementation of wind profiler radars.

Resolution 222 Use of the bands 1525-1 559 MHz and 1626.5-1660.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service.

Resolution 223 Additional frequency bands 1710-1885 MHz, 23000-2400 MHz, and 2500-2690 MHz identified for IMT-2000 to implement.

Resolution 224 IMT-2000 implements frequency bands 698-960 MHz for Region 2 and 790-960 MHz for Region 1 and 3.

Resolution 225 Use of frequency bands 1980-2010 MHz and 2170-2200 MHz for the satellite component of IMT-2000.

Resolution 229 Use of the bands 5150-5250 MHz, 5250-5350 MHz and 5470-5725 MHz by the mobile service for the implementation of wireless access systems.

Resolution 339 Coordination of NAVTEX services in bands 490 kHz, 518 kHz, and 4209.5 kHz.

Resolution 413 Use of the band 108-117.975 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service.

Resolution 416 Use of the bands 4400-4940 MHz and 5925-6700 MHz by an aeronautical mobile telemetry application in the mobile service.

Resolution 417 Use of the band 960-1164 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service.

Resolution 418 Use of the band 5091-5250 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry applications.

Resolution 419 Considerations for use of the band 5091-5150 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for security applications.

Resolution 517 Digitally modulated emissions in the high-frequency bands between 3200 kHz and 26100 kHz for the broadcasting service.

Resolution 525 High-definition television systems of the broadcasting-satellite service in the band 21.4-22.0 GHz in Regions 1 and 3.

Resolution 528 Broadcasting-satellite service (sound) systems and complementary terrestrial broadcasting in the bands 1-3 GHz.

Resolution 539 Use of the band 2605-2655 MHz in certain Region 3 by non-geostationary satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound).

Resolution 549 Use of the frequency band 620-790 MHz for existing stations of the broadcasting-satellite service.

Resolution 608 Use of the frequency band 1215-1300 MHz by systems of the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-Earth).

Resolution 609 Protection of aeronautical radionavigation service systems from the equivalent power flux-density produced by radionavigation-satellite service networks and systems in the 1164-1215 MHz frequency band.

Resolution 610 Coordination and bilateral resolution of technical compatibility issues for radionavigation-satellite service networks and systems in the bands 1164-1300 MHz, 1559-1610 MHz and 5010-5030 MHz.

Resolution 716 Use of the frequency bands 1980-2010 MHz and 2170-2200 MHz in all three Regions and 2010-2 025 MHz and 2160-2170 MHz in Region 2 by the fixed and mobile-satellite services and associated transition arrangements.

Resolution 739 Compatibility between the radio astronomy service and the active space services in certain adjacent and nearby frequency bands.

Resolution 741 Protection of the radio astronomy service in the band 4990-5000 MHz from unwanted emissions of the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-Earth) operating in the frequency band 5010-5030 MHz.

Resolution 743 Protection of single-dish radio astronomy stations in Region 2 in the band 42.5-43.5 GHz.

Resolution 744 Sharing between mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and the space research (passive) in the band 1668-1668.4 MHz. Sharing between the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in and the fixed and mobile services in the band 1668.4-1675 MHz.

Resolution 748 Compatibility between the aeronautical mobile (R) service and the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the band 5091-5150 MHz.

Resolution 749 Use of the band 790-862 MHz by mobile applications and by other services.

Resolution 750 Compatibility between the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and relevant active services.

Resolution 751 Use of the frequency band 10.6-10.68 GHz.

Resolution 752 Use of the frequency band 36-37 GHz.

Resolution 902 Provisions relating to earth stations located on board vessels which operate in fixed-satellite service networks in the uplink bands 5925-6425 MHz and 14-14.5 GHz.

Resolution 904 Transitional measures for coordination between the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and the space research (passive) service in the band 1668-1668.4 MHz.

Recommendation 707 The use of the frequency band 32-33 GHz shared between the inter-satellite service and the radionavigation service.

Appendix D

Translation of Terms in Thai

1. General terms - ศัพท์ทั่วไป

คำศัพท์	คำแปล
administration	หน่วยงานของรัฐที่รับผิดชอบ
Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)	เวลามาตรฐานสากล
industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications (of radio frequency energy)	การประยุกต์ใช้พลังงานความถี่วิทยุ ในด้านอุตสาหกรรม วิทยาศาสตร์ และการแพทย์ (ไอเอสเอ็ม)
radio	วิทยุ
radio astronomy	วิทยุดาราศาสตร์
radio direction-finding	วิทยุหาทิศทาง
radio waves or hertzian waves	คลื่นวิทยุ หรือ คลื่นแฮรตเซียน หรือ คลื่นความถี่
radiocommunication	วิทยุคมนาคม
radiodetermination	วิทยุตรวจการณ์และตรวจค้นหา
radiolocation	วิทยุหาตำแหน่ง
radionavigation	วิทยุนำทาง
space radiocommunication	วิทยุคมนาคมอวกาศ
telecommunication	โทรคมนาคม
terrestrial radiocommunication	วิทยุคมนาคมพื้นโลก

2. Specific terms related to frequency management - ศัพท์เฉพาะที่เกี่ยวกับการบริหารคลื่นความถี่

คำศัพท์	คำแปล
allocation (of a frequency band)	การกำหนด (ย่านความถี่)
allotment (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel)	การจัดทำแผน (ความถี่วิทยุ หรือช่องความถี่วิทยุ)
assignment (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel)	การจัดสรร (ความถี่วิทยุ หรือช่องความถี่วิทยุ)

3. Radio services - กิจการวิทยุ

คำศัพท์	คำแปล
aeronautical mobile service	กิจการเคลื่อนที่ทางการบิน
aeronautical mobile (OR) service	กิจการเคลื่อนที่ทางการบินนอกเส้นทางบินพาณิชย์
aeronautical mobile (R) service	กิจการเคลื่อนที่ทางการบินในเส้นทางบินพาณิชย์
aeronautical mobile-satellite service	กิจการเคลื่อนที่ทางการบินผ่านดาวเทียม
aeronautical mobile-satellite (OR) service	กิจการเคลื่อนที่ทางการบินนอกเส้นทางบินพาณิชย์ผ่านดาวเทียม
aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service	กิจการเคลื่อนที่ทางการบินในเส้นทางบินพาณิชย์ผ่านดาวเทียม
aeronautical radionavigation service	กิจการวิทยุนำทางทางการบิน
aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service	กิจการวิทยุนำทางทางการบินผ่านดาวเทียม
amateur service	กิจการวิทยุสมัครเล่น
amateur-satellite service	กิจการวิทยุสมัครเล่นผ่านดาวเทียม
broadcasting service	กิจการวิทยุกระจายเสียงและวิทยุโทรทัศน์
broadcasting-satellite service	กิจการวิทยุกระจายเสียงและวิทยุโทรทัศน์ผ่านดาวเทียม
Earth exploration-satellite service	กิจการสำรวจพิภพผ่านดาวเทียม
fixed service	กิจการประจำที่
fixed-satellite service	กิจการประจำที่ผ่านดาวเทียม
inter-satellite service	กิจการติดต่อระหว่างดาวเทียม
land mobile service	กิจการเคลื่อนที่ทางบก
land mobile-satellite service	กิจการเคลื่อนที่ทางบกผ่านดาวเทียม
maritime mobile service	กิจการเคลื่อนที่ทางทะเล
maritime mobile-satellite service	กิจการเคลื่อนที่ทางทะเลผ่านดาวเทียม
maritime radionavigation service	กิจการวิทยุนำทางทางทะเล
maritime radionavigation-satellite service	กิจการวิทยุนำทางทางทะเลผ่านดาวเทียม

meteorological aids service	กิจการช่วยอุตุนิยมวิทยา
meteorological-satellite service	กิจการอุตุนิยมวิทยาผ่านดาวเทียม
mobile service	กิจการเคลื่อนที่
mobile-satellite service	กิจการเคลื่อนที่ผ่านดาวเทียม
port operations service	กิจการปฏิบัติการท่าเรือ
radio astronomy service	กิจการวิทยุดาราศาสตร์
radiocommunication service	กิจการวิทยุคมนาคม
radiodetermination service	กิจการวิทยุตรวจการณ์และตรวจค้นหา
radiodetermination-satellite service	กิจการวิทยุตรวจการณ์และตรวจค้นหาผ่านดาวเทียม
radiolocation service	กิจการวิทยุหาตำแหน่ง
radiolocation-satellite service	กิจการวิทยุหาตำแหน่งผ่านดาวเทียม
radionavigation service	กิจการวิทยุนำทาง
radionavigation-satellite service	กิจการวิทยุนำทางผ่านดาวเทียม
safety service	กิจการเพื่อความปลอดภัย
ship movement service	กิจการเกี่ยวกับการเคลื่อนที่ของเรือ
space operation service	กิจการปฏิบัติการอวกาศ
space research service	กิจการวิจัยอวกาศ
special service	กิจการพิเศษ
standard frequency and time signal service	กิจการความถี่มาตรฐานและสัญญาณเวลา
standard frequency and time signal-satellite service	กิจการความถี่มาตรฐานและสัญญาณเวลาผ่านดาวเทียม

4. Radio Stations and systems - สถานีวิทยุและระบบวิทยุ

คำศัพท์	คำแปล
adaptive system	ระบบปรับตัว
aeronautical earth station	สถานีภาคพื้นดินทางการบิน
aeronautical station	สถานีทางการบิน
aircraft earth station	สถานีภาคพื้นดินประจำอากาศยาน
aircraft station	สถานีอากาศยาน
amateur station	สถานีวิทยุสมัครเล่น
base earth station	สถานีภาคพื้นดินฐาน

base station	สถานีฐาน
broadcasting station	สถานีวิทยุกระจายเสียงและวิทยุโทรทัศน์
coast earth station	สถานีภาคพื้นดินฝั่ง
coast station	สถานีฝั่ง
earth station	สถานีภาคพื้นดิน
emergency position-indicating radiobeacon station	สถานีวิทยุบอกตำแหน่งฉุกเฉิน
experimental station	สถานีทดลอง
feeder link	ข่ายเชื่อมโยงนำข่าวสาร
fixed station	สถานีประจำที่
high altitude platform station	สถานีฐานลอยระยะสูง
instrument landing system (ILS)	ระบบนำร่อนอากาศยานลงสู่พื้น
instrument landing system glide path	ระบบเครื่องวัดช่วยอากาศยานลงสู่พื้นโดยบอกมุมร่อน
instrument landing system localizer	ระบบนำร่อนอากาศยานลงสู่พื้นโดยบอกกึ่งกลางทางวิ่ง
land earth station	สถานีภาคพื้นดินทางบก
land mobile earth station	สถานีภาคพื้นดินเคลื่อนที่ทางบก
land mobile station	สถานีเคลื่อนที่ทางบก
land station	สถานีทางบก
marker beacon	เครื่องส่งวิทยุบอกตำแหน่งที่
mobile earth station	สถานีภาคพื้นดินเคลื่อนที่
mobile station	สถานีเคลื่อนที่
multi-satellite link	ข่ายเชื่อมโยงผ่านดาวเทียมหลายดวง
on-board communication station	สถานีสื่อสารประจำเรือ
port station	สถานีท่าเรือ
primary radar	เรดาร์ปฐมภูมิ
radar beacon (racon)	เครื่องวิทยุตอบรับเรดาร์
radars	เรดาร์
radio altimeter	เครื่องวิทยุวัดความสูง
radio astronomy station	สถานีวิทยุดาราศาสตร์
radio direction-finding station	สถานีวิทยุหาทิศทาง
radiobeacon station	สถานีวิทยุบอกตำแหน่ง
radiodetermination station	สถานีวิทยุตรวจการณ์และตรวจค้นหา

radiolocation land station	สถานีทางบกวิทยุหาตำแหน่ง
radiolocation mobile station	สถานีเคลื่อนที่วิทยุหาตำแหน่ง
radionavigation land station	สถานีทางบกวิทยุนำทาง
radionavigation mobile station	สถานีเคลื่อนที่วิทยุนำทาง
radiosonde	เครื่องวิทยุหยั่งอากาศ
satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacon	สถานีวิทยุบอกตำแหน่งฉุกเฉินผ่านดาวเทียม
satellite link	ข่ายเชื่อมโยงผ่านดาวเทียม
satellite network	เครือข่ายดาวเทียม
satellite system	ระบบดาวเทียม
secondary radar	เรดาร์ทุติยภูมิ
ship earth station	สถานีภาคพื้นดินประจำเรือ
ship station	สถานีเรือ
ship's emergency transmitter	เครื่องส่งฉุกเฉินประจำเรือ
space station	สถานีภาคอวกาศ
space system	ระบบอวกาศ
standard frequency and time signal station	สถานีความถี่มาตรฐานและสัญญาณเวลา
station	สถานี
survival craft station	สถานียานช่วยชีวิต
terrestrial station	สถานีพื้นโลก

5. Operational terms - ศัพท์ด้านการปฏิบัติการ

คำศัพท์	คำแปล
community reception (in the broadcasting-satellite service)	การรับโดยชุมชน (ในกิจการวิทยุกระจายเสียงและวิทยุโทรทัศน์ผ่านดาวเทียม)
duplex operation	การทำงานแบบดูเพล็กซ์
facsimile	โทรสาร
frequency-shift telegraphy	การโทรเลขแบบเปลี่ยนความถี่
individual reception (in the broadcasting-satellite service)	การรับเฉพาะราย (ในกิจการวิทยุกระจายเสียงและวิทยุโทรทัศน์ผ่านดาวเทียม)
public correspondence	การติดต่อเพื่อสาธารณะ

radiotelegram	วิทยุโทรเลข
radiotelemetry	วิทยุโทรมาตร
radiotelephone call	การเรียกโดยวิทยุโทรศัพท์
radiotelex call	การเรียกโดยวิทยุเทเล็กซ์
semi-duplex operation	การทำงานแบบเซมิดูเพล็กซ์
simplex operation	การทำงานแบบซิมเพล็กซ์
space telecommand	การสั่งงานระยะไกลสถานีอวกาศ
space telemetry	โทรมาตรอวกาศ
space tracking	การติดตามวัตถุในอวกาศ
telecommand	การสั่งงานระยะไกล
telegram	โทรเลข
telegraphy	การโทรเลข
telemetry	โทรมาตร
telephony	การโทรศัพท์
television	โทรทัศน์

6. Characteristics of emissions and radio equipment - ลักษณะของการแพร่และอุปกรณ์วิทยุ

คำศัพท์	คำแปล
assigned frequency	ความถี่จัดสรร
assigned frequency band	ย่านความถี่จัดสรร
carrier power (of a radio transmitter)	กำลังคลื่นพาห์ (ของเครื่องส่งวิทยุ)
characteristic frequency	ความถี่เชิงลักษณะ
class of emission	ประเภทของการแพร่
effective monopole radiated power (e.m.r.p.)	กำลังส่งออกอากาศประสิทธิผลแบบขั้วเดี่ยว (อีเอ็มอาร์พี)
effective radiated power (e.r.p.)	กำลังส่งออกอากาศประสิทธิผล (อีอาร์พี)
emission	การแพร่
equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.)	กำลังส่งออกอากาศสมมูลแบบไอโซทรอปิก (อีไออาร์พี)
frequency tolerance	ค่าคลาดเคลื่อนของความถี่
full carrier single-sideband emission	การแพร่แถบข้างเดียวเต็มคลื่นพาห์

gain of an antenna	อัตราขยายของสายอากาศ
ionospheric scatter	การกระจายคลื่นในบรรยากาศชั้นไอโอโนสเฟียร์
left-hand (anticlockwise) **polarized wave**	คลื่นขั้วซ้าย (ทวนเข็มนาฬิกา)
mean power (of a radio transmitter)	กำลังเฉลี่ย (ของเครื่องส่งวิทยุ)
necessary bandwidth	ความกว้างแถบคลื่นความถี่ที่จำเป็น
occupied bandwidth	ความกว้างแถบคลื่นความถี่ที่ครอบครอง
out-of-band emission	การแพร่นอกแถบความถี่
peak envelope power (of a radio transmitter)	กำลังยอดคลื่น (ของเครื่องส่งวิทยุ)
power	กำลัง
radiation	การแผ่
reduced carrier single-sideband emission	การแพร่แถบข้างเดียวลดคลื่นพาห์
reference frequency	ความถี่อ้างอิง
right-hand (clockwise) **polarized wave**	คลื่นขั้วขวา (ตามเข็มนาฬิกา)
single-sideband emission	การแพร่แถบข้างเดียว
spurious emission	การแพร่แปลกปลอม
suppressed carrier single-sideband emission	การแพร่แถบข้างเดียวกำจัดคลื่นพาห์
tropospheric scatter	การกระจายคลื่นในบรรยากาศชั้นโทรโปสเฟียร์
unwanted emission	การแพร่ไม่พึงประสงค์

7. Frequency sharing - การใช้ความถี่ร่วม

คำศัพท์	คำแปล
accepted interference	การรบกวนที่ยอมรับได้
coordination area	พื้นที่ประสานงาน
coordination contour	เส้นเขตประสานงาน
coordination distance	ระยะทางประสานงาน
effective antenna gain contour (of a steerable satellite beam)	เส้นเขตอัตราขยายประสิทธิผลของสายอากาศ (สายอากาศดาวเทียมที่สามารถเปลี่ยนการชี้ตำแหน่งของลำคลื่น

	ได้)
effective boresight area (of a steerable satellite beam)	พื้นที่แนวเล็งประสิทธิผล (สายอากาศดาวเทียมที่สามารถเปลี่ยนการชี้ตำแหน่งของลำคลื่นได้)
equivalent satellite link noise temperature	อุณหภูมิสัญญาณรบกวนสมมูลของข่ายเชื่อมโยงผ่านดาวเทียม
harmful interference	การรบกวนรุนแรง
interference	การรบกวน
permissible interference	การรบกวนที่ยินยอมได้
protection ratio (R.F.)	อัตราส่วนป้องกัน (ความถี่วิทยุ)

8. Technical terms relating to space - ศัพท์เทคนิคเกี่ยวกับการอวกาศ

คำศัพท์	คำแปล
active satellite	ดาวเทียมแอกทีฟ
active sensor	เครื่องตรวจวัดแอกทีฟ
altitude of the apogee or of the perigee	จุดโคจรใกล้สุดจากโลกหรือจุดโคจรไกลสุดจากโลก
deep space	อวกาศไกลโพ้น
geostationary satellite	ดาวเทียมประจำที่
geostationary-satellite orbit	วงโคจรของดาวเทียมประจำที่
geosynchronous satellite	ดาวเทียมโคจรสัมพัทธ์กับโลก
inclination of an orbit (of an earth satellite)	ความเอียงของวงโคจร
orbit	วงโคจร
passive sensor	เครื่องตรวจวัดพาสซีฟ
period (of a satellite)	ช่วงเวลา (ของดาวเทียมดวงหนึ่ง)
reflecting satellite	ดาวเทียมสะท้อนคลื่น
satellite	ดาวเทียม
spacecraft	ยานอวกาศ
steerable satellite beam	สายอากาศดาวเทียมที่สามารถเปลี่ยนการชี้ตำแหน่งของลำคลื่นได้

9. Frequency Allocation - การกำหนดคลื่นความถี่

คำศัพท์	คำแปล
additional allocations	การกำหนด (ย่านความถี่) เพิ่มเติม
alternative allocations	การกำหนด (ย่านความถี่) เผื่อเลือก
primary service	กิจการหลัก
Region	เขตภูมิภาค
secondary service	กิจการรอง

Appendix E

1. International Footnotes

5.53 Administrations authorizing the use of frequencies below 9 kHz shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused thereby to the services to which the bands above 9 kHz are allocated.

5.54 Administrations conducting scientific research using frequencies below 9 kHz are urged to advise other administrations that may be concerned in order that such research may be afforded all practicable protection from harmful interference.

5.55 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the band 14-17 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.56 The stations of services to which the bands 14-19.95 kHz and 20.05-70 kHz and in Region 1 also the bands 72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz are allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals. Such stations shall be afforded protection from harmful interference. In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the frequencies 25 kHz and 50 kHz will be used for this purpose under the same conditions. (WRC-07)

5.57 The use of the bands 14-19.95 kHz, 20.05-70 kHz and 70-90 kHz (72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz in Region 1) by the maritime mobile service is limited to coast radiotelegraph stations (A1A and F1B only). Exceptionally, the use of class J2B or J7B emissions is authorized subject to the necessary bandwidth not exceeding that normally used for class A1A or F1B emissions in the band concerned.

5.58 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the band 67-70 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.59 *Different category of service:* in Bangladesh and Pakistan, the allocation of the bands 70-72 kHz and 84-86 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-2000)

5.60 In the bands 70-90 kHz (70-86 kHz in Region 1) and 110-130 kHz (112-130 kHz in Region 1), pulsed radionavigation systems may be used on condition that they do not cause harmful interference to other services to which these bands are allocated.

5.61 In Region 2, the establishment and operation of stations in the maritime radionavigation service in the bands 70-90 kHz and 110-130 kHz shall be subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with administrations whose services, operating in accordance with the Table, may be affected.

However, stations of the fixed, maritime mobile and radiolocation services shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the maritime radionavigation service established under such agreements.

5.62 Administrations which operate stations in the radionavigation service in the band 90-110 kHz are urged to coordinate technical and operating characteristics in such a way as to avoid harmful interference to the services provided by these stations.

5.64 Only classes A1A or F1B, A2C, A3C, F1C or F3C emissions are authorized for stations of the fixed service in the bands allocated to this service between 90 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) and for stations of the maritime mobile service in the bands allocated to this service between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1). Exceptionally, class J2B or J7B emissions are also authorized in the bands between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) for stations of the maritime mobile service.

5.65 *Different category of service:* in Bangladesh, the allocation of the bands 112-117.6 kHz and 126-129 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-2000)

5.66 *Different category of service:* in Germany, the allocation of the band 115-117.6 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**) and to the radionavigation service on a secondary basis (see No. **5.32**).

5.67 *Additional allocation:* in Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 130-148.5 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a secondary basis. Within and between these countries this service shall have an equal right to operate. (WRC-07)

5.67A Stations in the amateur service using frequencies in the band 135.7-137.8 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 1 W (e.i.r.p.) and shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the radionavigation service operating in countries listed in No. **5.67**. (WRC-07)

5.67B The use of the band 135.7-137.8 kHz in Algeria, Egypt, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Lebanon, Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan and Tunisia is limited to the fixed and maritime mobile services. The amateur service shall not be used in the above-mentioned countries in the band 135.7-137.8 kHz, and this should be taken into account by the countries authorizing such use. (WRC-07)

5.68 *Alternative allocation:* in Angola, Burundi, Congo (Rep. of the), Malawi, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda and South Africa, the band 160-200 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.69 *Additional allocation:* in Somalia, the band 200-255 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

5.70 *Alternative allocation:* in Angola, Botswana, Burundi, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Ethiopia, Kenya, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, Oman, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 200-283.5 kHz is allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.71 *Alternative allocation:* in Tunisia, the band 255-283.5 kHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.72 Norwegian stations of the fixed service situated in northern areas (north of 60° N) subject to auroral disturbances are allowed to continue operation on four frequencies in the bands 283.5-490 kHz and 510-526.5 kHz.

5.73 The band 285-325 kHz (283.5-325 kHz in Region 1) in the maritime radionavigation service may be used to transmit supplementary navigational information using narrow-band techniques, on condition that no harmful interference is caused to radiobeacon stations operating in the radionavigation service. (WRC-97)

5.74 *Additional Allocation:* in Region 1, the frequency band 285.3-285.7 kHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service (other than radiobeacons) on a primary basis.

5.75 *Different category of service:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Moldova, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and the Black Sea areas of Romania, the allocation of the band 315-325 kHz to the maritime radionavigation service is on a primary basis under the condition that in the Baltic Sea area, the assignment of frequencies in this band to new stations in the maritime or aeronautical radionavigation services shall be subject to prior consultation between the administrations concerned. (WRC-07)

5.76 The frequency 410 kHz is designated for radio direction-finding in the maritime radionavigation service. The other radionavigation services to which the band 405-415 kHz is allocated shall not cause harmful interference to radio direction-finding in the band 406.5-413.5 kHz.

5.77 *Different category of service:* in Australia, China, the French overseas communities of Region 3, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea and Sri Lanka, the allocation of the band 415-495 kHz to the aeronautical radionavigation service is on a primary basis. Administrations in these countries shall take all practical steps necessary to ensure that aeronautical radionavigation stations in the band 435-495 kHz do not cause interference to reception by coast stations of ship stations transmitting on frequencies designated for ship stations on a worldwide basis (see No. **52.39**). (WRC-07)

5.78 *Different category of service:* in Cuba, the United States of America and Mexico, the allocation of the band 415-435 kHz to the aeronautical radionavigation service is on a primary basis.

5.79 The use of the bands 415-495 kHz and 505-526.5 kHz (505-510 kHz in Region 2) by the maritime mobile service is limited to radiotelegraphy.

5.79A When establishing coast stations in the NAVTEX service on the frequencies 490 kHz, 518 kHz and 4 209.5 kHz, administrations are strongly recommended to coordinate the operating characteristics in accordance with the procedures of the International Maritime Organization (IMO) (see Resolution **339 (Rev.WRC-07)**). (WRC-07)

5.80 In Region 2, the use of the band 435-495 kHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to non-directional beacons not employing voice transmission.

5.82 In the maritime mobile service, the frequency 490 kHz is to be used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of navigational and meteorological warnings and urgent information to ships, by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for use of the frequency 490 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. In using the band 415-495 kHz for the aeronautical radionavigation service, administrations are requested to ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz. (WRC-07)

5.82A The use of the band 495-505 kHz is limited to radiotelegraphy. (WRC-07)

5.82B Administrations authorizing the use of frequencies in the band 495-505 kHz by services other than the maritime mobile service shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the maritime mobile service in this band or to the services having allocations in the adjacent bands, noting in particular the conditions of use of the frequencies 490 kHz and 518 kHz, as prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)

5.84 The conditions for the use of the frequency 518 kHz by the maritime mobile service are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)

5.86 In Region 2, in the band 525-535 kHz the carrier power of broadcasting stations shall not exceed 1 kW during the day and 250 W at night.

5.87 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland and Zimbabwe, the band 526.5-535 kHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis. (WRC-03)

5.87A *Additional allocation:* in Uzbekistan, the band 526.5-1 606.5 kHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. Such use is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with administrations concerned and limited to ground-based radiobeacons in operation on 27 October 1997 until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-97)

5.88 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 526.5-535 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a secondary basis.

5.89 In Region 2, the use of the band 1 605-1 705 kHz by stations of the broadcasting service is subject to the Plan established by the Regional Administrative Radio Conference (Rio de Janeiro, 1988).

The examination of frequency assignments to stations of the fixed and mobile services in the band 1 625-1 705 kHz shall take account of the allotments appearing in the Plan established by the Regional Administrative Radio Conference (Rio de Janeiro, 1988).

5.90 In the band 1 605-1 705 kHz, in cases where a broadcasting station of Region 2 is concerned, the service area of the maritime mobile stations in Region 1 shall be limited to that provided by ground-wave propagation.

5.91 *Additional allocation:* in the Philippines and Sri Lanka, the band 1 606.5-1 705 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a secondary basis. (WRC-97)

5.92 Some countries of Region 1 use radiodetermination systems in the bands 1 606.5-1 625 kHz, 1 635-1 800 kHz, 1 850-2 160 kHz, 2 194-2 300 kHz, 2 502-2 850 kHz and 3 500-3 800 kHz, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The radiated mean power of these stations shall not exceed 50 W.

5.93 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Mongolia, Nigeria, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 1 625-1 635 kHz, 1 800-1 810 kHz and 2 160-2 170 kHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-07)

5.96 In Germany, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Denmark, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, Georgia, Hungary, Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Malta, Moldova, Norway, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., the United Kingdom, Sweden, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, administrations may allocate up to 200 kHz to their amateur service in the bands 1 715-1 800 kHz and 1 850-2 000 kHz. However, when allocating the bands within this range to their amateur service, administrations shall, after prior consultation with administrations of neighbouring countries, take such steps as may be necessary to prevent harmful interference from their amateur service to the fixed and mobile services of other countries. The mean power of any amateur station shall not exceed 10 W. (WRC-03)

5.97 In Region 3, the Loran system operates either on 1 850 kHz or 1 950 kHz, the bands occupied being 1 825-1 875 kHz and 1 925-1 975 kHz respectively. Other services to which the band 1 800-2 000 kHz is allocated may use any frequency therein on condition that no harmful interference is caused to the Loran system operating on 1 850 kHz or 1 950 kHz.

5.98 *Alternative allocation:* in Angola, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Belgium, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Denmark, Egypt, Eritrea, Spain, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Greece, Italy, Kazakhstan, Lebanon, Lithuania, Moldova, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia,

Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan, Turkey and Ukraine, the band 1 810-1 830 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.99 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Austria, Iraq, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Uzbekistan, Slovakia, Romania, Serbia, Slovenia, Chad, and Togo, the band 1 810-1 830 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.100 In Region 1, the authorization to use the band 1 810-1 830 kHz by the amateur service in countries situated totally or partially north of 40° N shall be given only after consultation with the countries mentioned in Nos. **5.98** and **5.99** to define the necessary steps to be taken to prevent harmful interference between amateur stations and stations of other services operating in accordance with Nos. **5.98** and **5.99**.

5.101 *Alternative allocation:* in Burundi and Lesotho, the band 1 810-1 850 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

5.102 *Alternative allocation:* in Bolivia, Chile, Mexico, Paraguay, Peru and Uruguay, the band 1 850-2 000 kHz is allocated to the fixed, mobile except aeronautical mobile, radiolocation and radionavigation services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.103 In Region 1, in making assignments to stations in the fixed and mobile services in the bands 1 850-2 045 kHz, 2 194-2 498 kHz, 2 502-2 625 kHz and 2 650-2 850 kHz, administrations should bear in mind the special requirements of the maritime mobile service.

5.104 In Region 1, the use of the band 2 025-2 045 kHz by the meteorological aids service is limited to oceanographic buoy stations.

5.105 In Region 2, except in Greenland, coast stations and ship stations using radiotelephony in the band 2 065-2 107 kHz shall be limited to class J3E emissions and to a peak envelope power not exceeding 1 kW. Preferably, the following carrier frequencies should be used: 2 065.0 kHz, 2 079.0 kHz, 2 082.5 kHz, 2 086.0 kHz, 2 093.0 kHz, 2 096.5 kHz, 2 100.0 kHz and 2 103.5 kHz. In Argentina and Uruguay, the carrier frequencies 2 068.5 kHz and 2 075.5 kHz are also used for this purpose, while the frequencies within the band 2 072-2 075.5 kHz are used as provided in No. **52.165**.

5.106 In Regions 2 and 3, provided no harmful interference is caused to the maritime mobile service, the frequencies between 2 065 kHz and 2 107 kHz may be used by stations of the fixed service communicating only within national borders and whose mean power does not exceed 50 W. In notifying the frequencies, the attention of the Bureau should be drawn to these provisions.

5.107 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Iraq, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Lesotho, Somalia and Swaziland, the band 2 160-2 170

kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. The mean power of stations in these services shall not exceed 50 W. (WRC-03)

5.108 The carrier frequency 2 182 kHz is an international distress and calling frequency for radiotelephony. The conditions for the use of the band 2 173.5-2 190.5 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)

5.109 The frequencies 2 187.5 kHz, 4 207.5 kHz, 6 312 kHz, 8 414.5 kHz, 12 577 kHz and 16 804.5 kHz are international distress frequencies for digital selective calling. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in Article **31**.

5.110 The frequencies 2 174.5 kHz, 4 177.5 kHz, 6 268 kHz, 8 376.5 kHz, 12 520 kHz and 16 695 kHz are international distress frequencies for narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in Article **31**.

5.111 The carrier frequencies 2 182 kHz, 3 023 kHz, 5 680 kHz, 8 364 kHz and the frequencies 121.5 MHz, 156.525 MHz, 156.8 MHz and 243 MHz may also be used, in accordance with the procedures in force for terrestrial radiocommunication services, for search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles. The conditions for the use of the frequencies are prescribed in Article **31**.

The same applies to the frequencies 10 003 kHz, 14 993 kHz and 19 993 kHz, but in each of these cases emissions must be confined in a band of $\pm$ 3 kHz about the frequency. (WRC-07)

5.112 *Alternative allocation:* in Denmark, Malta, Serbia and Sri Lanka, the band 2 194-2 300 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.113 For the conditions for the use of the bands 2 300-2 495 kHz (2 498 kHz in Region 1), 3 200-3 400 kHz, 4 750-4 995 kHz and 5 005-5 060 kHz by the broadcasting service, see Nos. **5.16** to **5.20**, **5.21** and **23.3** to **23.10**.

5.114 *Alternative allocation:* in Denmark, Iraq, Malta and Serbia, the band 2 502-2 625 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.115 The carrier (reference) frequencies 3 023 kHz and 5 680 kHz may also be used, in accordance with Article **31**, by stations of the maritime mobile service engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations. (WRC-07)

5.116 Administrations are urged to authorize the use of the band 3 155-3 195 kHz to provide a common worldwide channel for low power wireless hearing aids. Additional channels for these devices may be assigned by administrations in the bands between 3 155 kHz and 3 400 kHz to suit local needs.

It should be noted that frequencies in the range 3 000 kHz to 4 000 kHz are suitable for hearing aid devices which are designed to operate over short distances within the induction field.

5.117 *Alternative allocation:* in Côte d'Ivoire, Denmark, Egypt, Liberia, Malta, Serbia, Sri Lanka and Togo, the band 3 155-3 200 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.118 *Additional allocation:* in the United States, Mexico, Peru and Uruguay, the band 3 230-3 400 kHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis. (WRC-03)

5.119 *Additional allocation:* in Honduras, Mexico and Peru, the band 3 500-3 750 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.122 *Alternative allocation:* in Bolivia, Chile, Ecuador, Paraguay, Peru and Uruguay, the band 3 750-4 000 kHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.123 *Additional allocation:* in Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 3 900-3 950 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.125 *Additional allocation:* in Greenland, the band 3 950-4 000 kHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The power of the broadcasting stations operating in this band shall not exceed that necessary for a national service and shall in no case exceed 5 kW.

5.126 In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 3 995-4 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.

5.127 The use of the band 4 000-4 063 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to ship stations using radiotelephony (see No. **52.220** and Appendix **17**).

5.128 Frequencies in the bands 4 063-4 123 kHz and 4 130-4 438 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. In addition, in Afghanistan, Argentina, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Botswana, Burkina Faso, the Central African Rep., China, the Russian Federation, Georgia, India, Kazakhstan, Mali, Niger, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, in the bands 4 063-4 123 kHz, 4 130-4 133 kHz and 4 408-4 438 kHz, stations in the fixed service, with a mean power not exceeding 1 kW, can be operated on condition that they are situated at least 600 km from the coast and that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. (WRC-07)

5.130 The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 4 125 kHz and 6 215 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)

5.131 The frequency 4 209.5 kHz is used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of meteorological and navigational warnings and urgent information to ships by means of narrow-band direct-printing techniques. (WRC-97)

5.132 The frequencies 4 210 kHz, 6 314 kHz, 8 416.5 kHz, 12 579 kHz, 16 806.5 kHz, 19 680.5 kHz, 22 376 kHz and 26 100.5 kHz are the international frequencies for the transmission of maritime safety information (MSI) (see Appendix **17**).

5.133 *Different category of service:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the allocation of the band 5 130-5 250 kHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-07)

5.134 The use of the bands 5 900-5 950 kHz, 7 300-7 350 kHz, 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 13 570-13 600 kHz, 13 800-13 870 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz by the broadcasting service is subject to the application of the procedure of Article **12**. Administrations are encouraged to use these bands to facilitate the introduction of digitally modulated emissions in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **517 (Rev.WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)

5.136 *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the band 5 900-5 950 kHz may be used by stations in the following services, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located: fixed service (in all three Regions), land mobile service (in Region 1), mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service (in Regions 2 and 3), on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.137 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service, the bands 6 200-6 213.5 kHz and 6 220.5-6 525 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W. At the time of notification of these frequencies, the attention of the Bureau will be drawn to the above conditions.

5.138 The following bands:

6 765-6 795 kHz (centre frequency 6 780 kHz),

433.05-434.79 MHz	(centre frequency 433.92 MHz) in Region 1 except in the countries mentioned in No. **5.280**,
61-61.5 GHz	(centre frequency 61.25 GHz),
122-123 GHz	(centre frequency 122.5 GHz), and
244-246 GHz	(centre frequency 245 GHz)

are designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. The use of these frequency bands for ISM applications shall be subject to special authorization by the administration concerned, in agreement with other administrations whose radiocommunication services might be affected. In applying this provision, administrations shall have due regard to the latest relevant ITU-R Recommendations.

5.138A Until 29 March 2009, the band 6 765-7 000 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis and to the land mobile service on a secondary basis. After this date, this band is allocated to the fixed and the mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) services on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.139 *Different category of service:* until 29 March 2009, in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the allocation of the band 6 765-7 000 kHz to the land mobile service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-07)

5.140 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Iraq, Kenya, Rwanda, Somalia and Togo, the band 7 000-7 050 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.141 *Alternative allocation:* in Egypt, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guinea, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and Madagascar, the band 7 000-7 050 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.141A *Additional allocation:* in Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the bands 7 000-7 100 kHz and 7 100-7 200 kHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-03)

5.141B *Additional allocation:* after 29 March 2009, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, China, Comoros, Korea (Rep. of), Diego Garcia, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Morocco, Mauritania, New Zealand, Oman, Papua New Guinea, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Singapore, Sudan, Tunisia, Viet Nam and Yemen, the band 7 100-7 200 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.141C In Regions 1 and 3, the band 7 100-7 200 kHz is allocated to the broadcasting service until 29 March 2009 on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.142 Until 29 March 2009, the use of the band 7 100-7 300 kHz in Region 2 by the amateur service shall not impose constraints on the broadcasting

service intended for use within Region 1 and Region 3. After 29 March 2009 the use of the band 7 200-7 300 kHz in Region 2 by the amateur service shall not impose constraints on the broadcasting service intended for use within Region 1 and Region 3. (WRC-03)

5.143 *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the band 7 300-7 350 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the land mobile service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.143A In Region 3, the band 7 350-7 450 kHz is allocated, until 29 March 2009, to the fixed service on a primary basis and to the land mobile service on a secondary basis. After 29 March 2009, frequencies in this band may be used by stations in the above-mentioned services, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-03)

5.143B In Region 1, the band 7 350-7 450 kHz is allocated, until 29 March 2009, to the fixed service on a primary basis and to the land mobile service on a secondary basis. After 29 March 2009, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service, frequencies in the band 7 350-7 450 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed and land mobile services communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, each station using a total radiated power that shall not exceed 24 dBW. (WRC-03)

5.143C Additional allocation: after 29 March 2009 in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Iran (Islamic Republic of), the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Kuwait, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen, the bands 7 350-7 400 kHz and 7 400-7 450 kHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.143D In Region 2, the band 7 350-7 400 kHz is allocated, until 29 March 2009, to the fixed service on a primary basis and to the land mobile service on a secondary basis. After 29 March 2009, frequencies in this band may be used by stations in the above-mentioned services, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of

frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-03)

5.143E Until 29 March 2009, the band 7 450-8 100 kHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis and to the land mobile service on a secondary basis. (WRC-03)

5.144 In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 7 995-8 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.

5.145 The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 8 291 kHz, 12 290 kHz and 16 420 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)

5.146 *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the bands 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in the fixed service, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.147 On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service, frequencies in the bands 9 775-9 900 kHz, 11 650-11 700 kHz and 11 975-12 050 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, each station using a total radiated power not exceeding 24 dBW.

5.149 In making assignments to stations of other services to which the bands:

13 360-13 410 kHz,
25 550-25 670 kHz,
37.5-38.25 MHz,
73-74.6 MHz
in Regions 1 and 3,
150.05-153 MHz
in Region 1,
322-328.6 MHz,
406.1-410 MHz,
608-614 MHz
in Regions 1 and 3,
1 330-1 400 MHz,
1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz,
1 660-1 670 MHz,
1 718.8-1 722.2 MHz,
2 655-2 690 MHz,
3 260-3 267 MHz,
3 332-3 339 MHz,
3 345.8-3 352.5 MHz,
4 825-4 835 MHz,
4 950-4 990 MHz,
4 990-5 000 MHz,
6 650-6 675.2 MHz,
10.6-10.68 GHz,
14.47-14.5 GHz,
22.01-22.21 GHz,
22.21-22.5 GHz,
22.81-22.86 GHz,
23.07-23.12 GHz,
31.2-31.3 GHz,
31.5-31.8 GHz
in Regions 1 and 3,
36.43-36.5 GHz,
42.5-43.5 GHz,
48.94-49.04 GHz,
76-86 GHz,
92-94 GHz,
94.1-100 GHz,
102-109.5 GHz,
111.8-114.25 GHz,
128.33-128.59 GHz,
129.23-129.49 GHz,
130-134 GHz,
136-148.5 GHz,
151.5-158.5 GHz,
168.59-168.93 GHz,
171.11-171.45 GHz,
172.31-172.65 GHz,
173.52-173.85 GHz,
195.75-196.15 GHz,
209-226 GHz,
241-250 GHz,
252-275 GHz

are allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from spaceborne or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. **4.5** and **4.6** and Article **29**). (WRC-07)

5.150 The following bands:

13 553-13 567 kHz	(centre frequency 13 560 kHz),
26 957-27 283 kHz	(centre frequency 27 120 kHz),
40.66-40.70 MHz	(centre frequency 40.68 MHz),
902-928 MHz	in Region 2 (centre frequency 915 MHz),
2 400-2 500 MHz	(centre frequency 2 450 MHz),
5 725-5 875 MHz	(centre frequency 5 800 MHz), and
24-24.25 GHz	(centre frequency 24.125 GHz)

are also designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services operating within these bands must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in these bands is subject to the provisions of No. **15.13**.

5.151 *Additional allocation:* frequencies in the bands 13 570-13 600 kHz and 13 800-13 870 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on the condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.152 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, China, Côte d'Ivoire, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 14 250-14 350 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. Stations of the fixed service shall not use a radiated power exceeding 24 dBW. (WRC-03)

5.153 In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 15 995-16 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.

5.154 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 18 068-18 168 kHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis for use within their boundaries, with a peak envelope power not exceeding 1 kW. (WRC-03)

5.155 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band

21 850-21 870 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (R) service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.155A In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the use of the band 21 850-21 870 kHz by the fixed service is limited to provision of services related to aircraft flight safety. (WRC-07)

5.155B The band 21 870-21 924 kHz is used by the fixed service for provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.

5.156 *Additional allocation:* in Nigeria, the band 22 720-23 200 kHz is also allocated to the meteorological aids service (radiosondes) on a primary basis.

5.156A The use of the band 23 200-23 350 kHz by the fixed service is limited to provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.

5.157 The use of the band 23 350-24 000 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to inter-ship radiotelegraphy.

5.160 *Additional allocation:* in Botswana, Burundi, Lesotho, Malawi, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda and Swaziland, the band 41-44 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.161 *Additional allocation:* in Iran (Islamic Republic of) and Japan, the band 41-44 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

5.162 *Additional allocation:* in Australia and New Zealand, the band 44-47 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.162A *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, China, Vatican, Denmark, Spain, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Ireland, Iceland, Italy, Latvia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Monaco, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Sweden and Switzerland the band 46-68 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis. This use is limited to the operation of wind profiler radars in accordance with Resolution **217 (WRC-97)**. (WRC-07)

5.163 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 47-48.5 MHz and 56.5-58 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.164 *Additional allocation:* in Albania, Germany, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Bulgaria, Côte d'Ivoire, Denmark, Spain, Estonia, Finland, France, Gabon, Greece, Ireland, Israel, Italy, the Libyan Arab

Jamahiriya, Jordan, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritania, Monaco, Montenegro, Nigeria, Norway, the Netherlands, Poland, Syrian Arab Republic, Romania, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Sweden, Switzerland, Swaziland, Chad, Togo, Tunisia and Turkey, the band 47-68 MHz, in South Africa the band 47-50 MHz, in the Czech Rep. the band 66-68 MHz, and in Latvia and Lithuania the band 48.5-56.5 MHz, are also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis. However, stations of the land mobile service in the countries mentioned in connection with each band referred to in this footnote shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations of countries other than those mentioned in connection with the band. (WRC-07)

5.165 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Madagascar, Mozambique, Somalia, Sudan, Tanzania and Chad, the band 47-68 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

5.166 *Alternative allocation:* in New Zealand, the band 50-51 MHz is allocated to the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services on a primary basis; the band 53-54 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

5.167 *Alternative allocation:* in Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Pakistan, Singapore and Thailand, the band 50-54 MHz is allocated to the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.167A *Additional allocation:* in Indonesia, the band 50-54 MHz is also allocated to the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.168 *Additional allocation:* in Australia, China and the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, the band 50-54 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.169 *Alternative allocation:* in Botswana, Burundi, Lesotho, Malawi, Namibia, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 50-54 MHz is allocated to the amateur service on a primary basis.

5.170 *Additional allocation:* in New Zealand, the band 51-53 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

5.171 *Additional allocation:* in Botswana, Burundi, Lesotho, Malawi, Mali, Namibia, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, South Africa, Swaziland and Zimbabwe, the band 54-68 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

5.172 *Different category of service:* in the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2, Guyana, Jamaica and Mexico, the allocation of the band 54-68 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.173 *Different category of service:* in the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2, Guyana, Jamaica and Mexico, the allocation of the band 68-72 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.175 *Alternative allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 68-73 MHz and 76-87.5 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. In Latvia and Lithuania, the bands 68-73 MHz and 76-87.5 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. The services to which these bands are allocated in other countries and the broadcasting service in the countries listed above are subject to agreements with the neighbouring countries concerned. (WRC-07)

5.176 *Additional allocation:* in Australia, China, Korea (Rep. of), the Philippines, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea and Samoa, the band 68-74 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.177 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 73-74 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-07)

5.178 *Additional allocation:* in Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, El Salvador, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras and Nicaragua, the band 73-74.6 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis.

5.179 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Lithuania, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 74.6-74.8 MHz and 75.2-75.4 MHz are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for ground-based transmitters only. (WRC-07)

5.180 The frequency 75 MHz is assigned to marker beacons. Administrations shall refrain from assigning frequencies close to the limits of the guardband to stations of other services which, because of their power or geographical position, might cause harmful interference or otherwise place a constraint on marker beacons.

Every effort should be made to improve further the characteristics of airborne receivers and to limit the power of transmitting stations close to the limits 74.8 MHz and 75.2 MHz.

5.181 *Additional allocation:* in Egypt, Israel and the Syrian Arab Republic, the band 74.8-75.2 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In order to ensure that harmful interference is not caused to stations of the aeronautical

radionavigation service, stations of the mobile service shall not be introduced in the band until it is no longer required for the aeronautical radionavigation service by any administration which may be identified in the application of the procedure invoked under No. **9.21**. (WRC-03)

5.182 *Additional allocation:* in Western Samoa, the band 75.4-87 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.183 *Additional allocation:* in China, Korea (Rep. of), Japan, the Philippines and the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, the band 76-87 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.185 *Different category of service:* in the United States, the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2, Guyana, Jamaica, Mexico and Paraguay, the allocation of the band 76-88 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.187 *Alternative allocation:* in Albania, the band 81-87.5 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis and used in accordance with the decisions contained in the Final Acts of the Special Regional Conference (Geneva, 1960).

5.188 *Additional allocation:* in Australia, the band 85-87 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The introduction of the broadcasting service in Australia is subject to special agreements between the administrations concerned.

5.190 *Additional allocation:* in Monaco, the band 87.5-88 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-97)

5.192 *Additional allocation:* in China and Korea (Rep. of), the band 100-108 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.194 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia and Turkmenistan, the band 104-108 MHz is also allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), service on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.197 *Additional allocation:* in Pakistan and the Syrian Arab Republic, the band 108-111.975 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In order to ensure that harmful interference is not caused to stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations of the mobile service shall not be introduced in the band until it is no longer required for the aeronautical radionavigation service by any administration which may be identified in the application of the procedures invoked under No. **9.21**. (WRC-07)

5.197A *Additional allocation:* the band 108-117.975 MHz is also allocated on a primary basis to the aeronautical mobile (R) service, limited to systems operating in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **413**

(Rev.WRC-07). The use of the band 108-112 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service shall be limited to systems composed of ground-based transmitters and associated receivers that provide navigational information in support of air navigation functions in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. (WRC-07)

5.200 In the band 117.975-137 MHz, the frequency 121.5 MHz is the aeronautical emergency frequency and, where required, the frequency 123.1 MHz is the aeronautical frequency auxiliary to 121.5 MHz. Mobile stations of the maritime mobile service may communicate on these frequencies under the conditions laid down in Article **31** for distress and safety purposes with stations of the aeronautical mobile service. (WRC-07)

5.201 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Moldova, Mongolia, Mozambique, Uzbekistan, Papua New Guinea, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 132-136 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a primary basis. In assigning frequencies to stations of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service, the administration shall take account of the frequencies assigned to stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service. (WRC-97)

5.202 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, the United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan, Latvia, Moldova, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 136-137 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a primary basis. In assigning frequencies to stations of the aeronautical mobile (OR) service, the administration shall take account of the frequencies assigned to stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service. (WRC-2000)

5.204 *Different category of service:* in Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, China, Cuba, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kuwait, Montenegro, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Serbia, Singapore, Thailand and Yemen, the band 137-138 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-07)

5.205 *Different category of service:* in Israel and Jordan, the allocation of the band 137-138 MHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.206 *Different category of service:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, Egypt, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Georgia, Greece, Kazakhstan, Lebanon, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, the Syrian Arab Republic, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the allocation of the band 137-138 MHz to the

aeronautical mobile (OR) service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-2000)

5.207 *Additional allocation:* in Australia, the band 137-144 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis until that service can be accommodated within regional broadcasting allocations.

5.208 The use of the band 137-138 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-97)

5.208A In making assignments to space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the bands 137-138 MHz, 387-390 MHz and 400.15-401 MHz, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the bands 150.05-153 MHz, 322-328.6 MHz, 406.1-410 MHz and 608-614 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions. The threshold levels of interference detrimental to the radio astronomy service are shown in the relevant ITU-R Recommendation. (WRC-07)

5.208B In the bands:

137-138 MHz,
387-390 MHz,
400.15-401 MHz,
1 452-1 492 MHz,
1 525-1 610 MHz,
1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz,
2 655-2 690 MHz,
21.4-22 GHz,

Resolution **739 (Rev.WRC-07)** applies. (WRC-07)

5.209 The use of the bands 137-138 MHz, 148-150.05 MHz, 399.9-400.05 MHz, 400.15-401 MHz, 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to non-geostationary-satellite systems. (WRC-97)

5.210 *Additional allocation:* in Italy, the Czech Rep. and the United Kingdom, the bands 138-143.6 MHz and 143.65-144 MHz are also allocated to the space research service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.211 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Denmark, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Finland, Greece, Ireland, Israel, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Luxembourg, Mali, Malta, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Qatar, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Somalia, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Tunisia and Turkey, the band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the maritime mobile and land mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.212 *Alternative allocation:* in Angola, Botswana, Burundi, Cameroon, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Gabon, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi,

Mozambique, Namibia, Oman, Uganda, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Rwanda, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Swaziland, Chad, Togo, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 138-144 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.213 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis.

5.214 *Additional allocation:* in Eritrea, Ethiopia, Kenya, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Malta, Montenegro, Serbia, Somalia, Sudan and Tanzania, the band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.216 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 144-146 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a secondary basis.

5.217 *Alternative allocation:* in Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Cuba, Guyana and India, the band 146-148 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

5.218 *Additional allocation:* the band 148-149.9 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The bandwidth of any individual transmission shall not exceed ± 25 kHz.

5.219 The use of the band 148-149.9 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The mobile-satellite service shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed, mobile and space operation services in the band 148-149.9 MHz.

5.220 The use of the bands 149.9-150.05 MHz and 399.9-400.05 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The mobile-satellite service shall not constrain the development and use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the bands 149.9-150.05 MHz and 399.9-400.05 MHz. (WRC-97)

5.221 Stations of the mobile-satellite service in the band 148-149.9 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed or mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations in the following countries: Albania, Algeria, Germany, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Bulgaria, Cameroon, China, Cyprus, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Denmark, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Spain, Estonia, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Gabon, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Italy, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Montenegro, Mozambique, Namibia, Norway, New

Zealand, Oman, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, the Netherlands, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, Romania, the United Kingdom, Senegal, Serbia, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovenia, Sri Lanka, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Thailand, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Viet Nam, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe. (WRC-07)

5.222 Emissions of the radionavigation-satellite service in the bands 149.9-150.05 MHz and 399.9-400.05 MHz may also be used by receiving earth stations of the space research service.

5.223 Recognizing that the use of the band 149.9-150.05 MHz by the fixed and mobile services may cause harmful interference to the radionavigation-satellite service, administrations are urged not to authorize such use in application of No. **4.4**.

5.224A The use of the bands 149.9-150.05 MHz and 399.9-400.05 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the land mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) until 1 January 2015. (WRC-97)

5.224B The allocation of the bands 149.9-150.05 MHz and 399.9-400.05 MHz to the radionavigation-satellite service shall be effective until 1 January 2015. (WRC-97)

5.225 *Additional allocation:* in Australia and India, the band 150.05-153 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.226 The frequency 156.525 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service using digital selective calling (DSC). The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.4875-156.5625 MHz are contained in Articles **31** and **52**, and in Appendix **18**.

The frequency 156.8 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service. The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.7625-156.8375 MHz are contained in Article **31** and Appendix **18**.

In the bands 156-156.4875 MHz, 156.5625-156.7625 MHz, 156.8375-157.45 MHz, 160.6-160.975 MHz and 161.475-162.05 MHz, each administration shall give priority to the maritime mobile service on only such frequencies as are assigned to stations of the maritime mobile service by the administration (see Articles **31** and **52**, and Appendix **18**).

Any use of frequencies in these bands by stations of other services to which they are allocated should be avoided in areas where such use might cause harmful interference to the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service.

However, the frequencies 156.8 MHz and 156.525 MHz and the frequency bands in which priority is given to the maritime mobile service may be

used for radiocommunications on inland waterways subject to agreement between interested and affected administrations and taking into account current frequency usage and existing agreements. (WRC-07)

5.227 *Additional allocation:* the bands 156.4875-156.5125 MHz and 156.5375-156.5625 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis. The use of these bands by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service. (WRC-07)

5.227A *Additional allocation:* the bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz are also allocated to the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) on a secondary basis for the reception of automatic identification system (AIS) emissions from stations operating in the maritime-mobile service (see Appendix **18**). (WRC-07)

5.229 *Alternative allocation:* in Morocco, the band 162-174 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The use of this band shall be subject to agreement with administrations having services, operating or planned, in accordance with the Table which are likely to be affected. Stations in existence on 1 January 1981, with their technical characteristics as of that date, are not affected by such agreement.

5.230 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 163-167 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.231 *Additional allocation:* in Afghanistan, China and Pakistan, the band 167-174 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The introduction of the broadcasting service into this band shall be subject to agreement with the neighbouring countries in Region 3 whose services are likely to be affected.

5.232 *Additional allocation:* in Japan, the band 170-174 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.233 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 174-184 MHz is also allocated to the space research (space-to-Earth) and the space operation (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. These services shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations.

5.234 *Different category of service:* in Mexico, the allocation of the band 174-216 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.235 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Spain, Finland, France, Israel, Italy, Liechtenstein, Malta, Monaco, Norway, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, Sweden and Switzerland, the band 174-223 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis. However, the stations of the land mobile service shall not cause harmful

interference to, or claim protection from, broadcasting stations, existing or planned, in countries other than those listed in this footnote.

5.237 *Additional allocation:* in Congo (Rep. of the), Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gambia, Guinea, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Malawi, Mali, Sierra Leone, Somalia and Chad, the band 174-223 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.238 *Additional allocation:* in Bangladesh, India, Pakistan and the Philippines, the band 200-216 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

5.240 *Additional allocation:* in China and India, the band 216-223 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis and to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

5.241 In Region 2, no new stations in the radiolocation service may be authorized in the band 216-225 MHz. Stations authorized prior to 1 January 1990 may continue to operate on a secondary basis.

5.242 *Additional allocation:* in Canada, the band 216-220 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a primary basis.

5.243 *Additional allocation:* in Somalia, the band 216-225 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis, subject to not causing harmful interference to existing or planned broadcasting services in other countries.

5.245 *Additional allocation:* in Japan, the band 222-223 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis and to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.

5.246 *Alternative allocation:* in Spain, France, Israel and Monaco, the band 223-230 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting and land mobile services on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**) on the basis that, in the preparation of frequency plans, the broadcasting service shall have prior choice of frequencies; and allocated to the fixed and mobile, except land mobile, services on a secondary basis. However, the stations of the land mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations in Morocco and Algeria.

5.247 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, the United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Oman, Qatar and Syrian Arab Republic, the band 223-235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.

5.250 *Additional allocation*: in China, the band 225-235 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis.

5.251 *Additional allocation:* in Nigeria, the band 230-235 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.252 *Alternative allocation:* in Botswana, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Swaziland, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the bands 230-238 MHz and 246-254 MHz are allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.254 The bands 235-322 MHz and 335.4-399.9 MHz may be used by the mobile-satellite service, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, on condition that stations in this service do not cause harmful interference to those of other services operating or planned to be operated in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations except for the additional allocation made in footnote No. **5.256A**. (WRC-03)

5.255 The bands 312-315 MHz (Earth-to-space) and 387-390 MHz (space-to-Earth) in the mobile-satellite service may also be used by non-geostationary-satellite systems. Such use is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

5.256 The frequency 243 MHz is the frequency in this band for use by survival craft stations and equipment used for survival purposes. (WRC-07)

5.256A *Additional allocation:* in China, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan and Ukraine, the band 258-261 MHz is also allocated to the space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. Stations in the space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of the mobile service systems and mobile-satellite service systems operating in the band. Stations in space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) shall not constrain the future development of fixed service systems of other countries. (WRC-03)

5.257 The band 267-272 MHz may be used by administrations for space telemetry in their countries on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.258 The use of the band 328.6-335.4 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Instrument Landing Systems (glide path).

5.259 *Additional allocation:* in Egypt, Israel and the Syrian Arab Republic, the band 328.6-335.4 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In order to ensure that harmful interference is not caused to stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations of the mobile service shall not be introduced in the band until it is no longer required for the aeronautical radionavigation service by any administration which may be identified in the application of the procedure invoked under No. **9.21**. (WRC-07)

5.260 Recognizing that the use of the band 399.9-400.05 MHz by the fixed and mobile services may cause harmful interference to the radionavigation

satellite service, administrations are urged not to authorize such use in application of No. **4.4**.

5.261 Emissions shall be confined in a band of $\pm$ 25 kHz about the standard frequency 400.1 MHz.

5.262 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Botswana, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Liberia, Malaysia, Moldova, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Singapore, Somalia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 400.05-401 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.263 The band 400.15-401 MHz is also allocated to the space research service in the space-to-space direction for communications with manned space vehicles. In this application, the space research service will not be regarded as a safety service.

5.264 The use of the band 400.15-401 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The power flux-density limit indicated in Annex 1 of Appendix **5** shall apply until such time as a competent world radiocommunication conference revises it.

5.266 The use of the band 406-406.1 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to low power satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacons (see also Article **31**). (WRC-07)

5.267 Any emission capable of causing harmful interference to the authorized uses of the band 406-406.1 MHz is prohibited.

5.268 Use of the band 410-420 MHz by the space research service is limited to communications within 5 km of an orbiting, manned space vehicle. The power flux-density at the surface of the Earth produced by emissions from extra-vehicular activities shall not exceed –153 dB(W/m^2) for $0° \le \delta \le 5°$, -153. 0.077 (δ – 5) dB(W/m^2) for $5° \le \delta \le 70°$ and –148 dB(W/m^2) for $70° \le \delta \le 90°$, where δ is the angle of arrival of the radio-frequency wave and the reference bandwidth is 4 kHz. No. **4.10** does not apply to extra-vehicular activities. In this frequency band the space research (space-to-space) service shall not claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-97)

5.269 *Different category of service:* in Australia, the United States, India, Japan and the United Kingdom, the allocation of the bands 420-430 MHz and 440-450 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.270 *Additional allocation:* in Australia, the United States, Jamaica and the Philippines, the bands 420-430 MHz and 440-450 MHz are also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis.

5.271 *Additional allocation:* in Belarus, China, India, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 420-460 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service (radio altimeters) on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.272 *Different category of service:* in France, the allocation of the band 430-434 MHz to the amateur service is on a secondary basis (see No. **5.32**).

5.273 *Different category of service:* in the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, the allocation of the bands 430-432 MHz and 438-440 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a secondary basis (see No. **5.32**). (WRC-03)

5.274 *Alternative allocation:* in Denmark, Norway and Sweden, the bands 430-432 MHz and 438-440 MHz are allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

5.275 *Additional allocation:* in Croatia, Estonia, Finland, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Montenegro, Serbia and Slovenia, the bands 430-432 MHz and 438-440 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.276 *Additional allocation:* in Afghanistan, Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Greece, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Italy, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Malta, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Switzerland, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Turkey and Yemen, the band 430-440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis and the bands 430-435 MHz and 438-440 MHz are also allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.277 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Djibouti, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Israel, Kazakhstan, Mali, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Romania, Rwanda, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 430-440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.278 *Different category of service:* in Argentina, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Guyana, Honduras, Panama and Venezuela, the allocation of the band 430-440 MHz to the amateur service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.279 *Additional allocation:* in Mexico, the bands 430-435 MHz and 438-440 MHz are also allocated on a primary basis to the land mobile service, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.279A The use of this band by sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R RS.1260-1. Additionally, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) in the band 432-438 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical

radionavigation service in China. The provisions of this footnote in no way diminish the obligation of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) to operate as a secondary service in accordance with Nos. **5.29** and **5.30**. (WRC-03)

5.280 In Germany, Austria, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Liechtenstein, Montenegro, Portugal, Serbia, Slovenia and Switzerland, the band 433.05-434.79 MHz (centre frequency 433.92 MHz) is designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services of these countries operating within this band must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in this band is subject to the provisions of No. **15.13**. (WRC-07)

5.281 *Additional allocation:* in the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2 and India, the band 433.75-434.25 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. In France and in Brazil, the band is allocated to the same service on a secondary basis.

5.282 In the bands 435-438 MHz, 1 260-1 270 MHz, 2 400-2 450 MHz, 3 400-3 410 MHz (in Regions 2 and 3 only) and 5 650-5 670 MHz, the amateur-satellite service may operate subject to not causing harmful interference to other services operating in accordance with the Table (see No. **5.43**). Administrations authorizing such use shall ensure that any harmful interference caused by emissions from a station in the amateur-satellite service is immediately eliminated in accordance with the provisions of No. **25.11**. The use of the bands 1 260-1 270 MHz and 5 650-5 670 MHz by the amateur-satellite service is limited to the Earth-to-space direction.

5.283 *Additional allocation:* in Austria, the band 438-440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis.

5.284 *Additional allocation:* in Canada, the band 440-450 MHz is also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis.

5.285 *Different category of service:* in Canada, the allocation of the band 440-450 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.286 The band 449.75-450.25 MHz may be used for the space operation service (Earth-to-space) and the space research service (Earth-to-space), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.286A The use of the bands 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-97)

5.286AA The band 450-470 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). See Resolution **224 (Rev.WRC-07)**. This identification does not preclude the use of this band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.286B The use of the band 454-455 MHz in the countries listed in No. **5.286D**, 455-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in Region 2, and 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in the countries listed in No. **5.286E**, by stations in the mobile-satellite service, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed or mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-97)

5.286C The use of the band 454-455 MHz in the countries listed in No. **5.286D**, 455-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in Region 2, and 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz in the countries listed in No. **5.286E**, by stations in the mobile-satellite service, shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed and mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-97)

5.286D *Additional allocation:* in Canada, the United States and Panama, the band 454-455 MHz is also allocated to the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.286E *Additional allocation:* in Cape Verde, Nepal and Nigeria, the bands 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz are also allocated to the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.287 In the maritime mobile service, the frequencies 457.525 MHz, 457.550 MHz, 457.575 MHz, 467.525 MHz, 467.550 MHz and 467.575 MHz may be used by on-board communication stations. Where needed, equipment designed for 12.5 kHz channel spacing using also the additional frequencies 457.5375 MHz, 457.5625 MHz, 467.5375 MHz and 467.5625 MHz may be introduced for on-board communications. The use of these frequencies in territorial waters may be subject to the national regulations of the administration concerned. The characteristics of the equipment used shall conform to those specified in Recommendation ITU-R M.1174-2. (WRC-07)

5.288 In the territorial waters of the United States and the Philippines, the preferred frequencies for use by on-board communication stations shall be 457.525 MHz, 457.550 MHz, 457.575 MHz and 457.600 MHz paired, respectively, with 467.750 MHz, 467.775 MHz, 467.800 MHz and 467.825 MHz. The characteristics of the equipment used shall conform to those specified in Recommendation ITU-R M.1174-2. (WRC-03)

5.289 Earth exploration-satellite service applications, other than the meteorological-satellite service, may also be used in the bands 460-470 MHz and 1 690-1 710 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions subject to not causing harmful interference to stations operating in accordance with the Table.

5.290 *Different category of service:* in Afghanistan, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, the Russian Federation, Japan, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the allocation of the band 460-470 MHz to the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-07)

5.291 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 470-485 MHz is also allocated to the space research (space-to-Earth) and the space operation (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** and subject to not causing harmful interference to existing and planned broadcasting stations.

5.291A *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Austria, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Liechtenstein, Norway, Netherlands, the Czech Rep. and Switzerland, the band 470-494 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis. This use is limited to the operation of wind profiler radars in accordance with Resolution **217 (WRC-97)**. (WRC-97)

5.292 *Different category of service:* in Mexico, the allocation of the band 470-512 MHz to the fixed and mobile services, and in Argentina, Uruguay and Venezuela to the mobile service, is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-07)

5.293 *Different category of service:* in Canada, Chile, Colombia, Cuba, the United States, Guyana, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Panama and Peru, the allocation of the bands 470-512 MHz and 614-806 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In Canada, Chile, Colombia, Cuba, the United States, Guyana, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Panama and Peru, the allocation of the bands 470-512 MHz and 614-698 MHz to the mobile service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In Argentina and Ecuador, the allocation of the band 470-512 MHz to the fixed and mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-07)

5.294 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Burundi, Cameroon, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Ethiopia, Israel, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Kenya, Malawi, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, Chad and Yemen, the band 470-582 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.296 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Belgium, Côte d'Ivoire, Denmark, Egypt, Spain, Finland, France, Ireland, Israel, Italy, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Lithuania, Malta, Morocco, Monaco, Norway, Oman, the Netherlands, Portugal, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom, Sweden, Switzerland, Swaziland and Tunisia, the band 470-790 MHz is also allocated on a secondary basis to the land mobile service, intended for applications ancillary to broadcasting. Stations of the land mobile service in the countries listed in this footnote shall not cause harmful interference to existing or planned stations operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those listed in this footnote. (WRC-07)

5.297 *Additional allocation:* in Canada, Costa Rica, Cuba, El Salvador, the United States, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras, Jamaica and Mexico, the band 512-608 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a

primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-07)

5.298 *Additional allocation:* in India, the band 549.75-550.25 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis.

5.300 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Egypt, Israel, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic and Sudan, the band 582-790 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.302 *Additional allocation:* in the United Kingdom, the band 590-598 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. All new assignments to stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service, including those transferred from the adjacent bands, shall be subject to coordination with the Administrations of the following countries: Germany, Belgium, Denmark, Spain, France, Ireland, Luxembourg, Morocco, Norway and the Netherlands.

5.304 *Additional allocation:* in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. **5.10** to **5.13**), the band 606-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.305 *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 606-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.306 *Additional allocation:* in Region 1, except in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. **5.10** to **5.13**), and in Region 3, the band 608-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis.

5.307 *Additional allocation:* in India, the band 608-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

5.309 *Different category of service*: in Costa Rica, El Salvador and Honduras, the allocation of the band 614-806 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.311A For the frequency band 620-790 MHz, see also Resolution **549 (WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)

5.312 *Additional allocation*: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 645-862 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.313A The band, or portions of the band 698-790 MHz, in Bangladesh, China, Korea (Rep. of), India, Japan, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea, Philippines and Singapore are identified for use by these administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of these bands by any

application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. In China, the use of IMT in this band will not start until 2015. (WRC-07)

5.313B *Different category of service:* in Brazil, the allocation of the band 698-806 MHz to the mobile service is on a secondary basis (see No. **5.32**). (WRC-07)

5.314 *Additional allocation*: in Austria, Italy, Moldova, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, the United Kingdom and Swaziland, the band 790-862 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.315 *Alternative allocation*: in Greece, Italy and Tunisia, the band 790-838 MHz is allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.316 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, Greece, Israel, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Kenya, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Liechtenstein, Mali, Monaco, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Portugal, the United Kingdom, the Syrian Arab Republic, Serbia, Sweden and Switzerland, the band 790-830 MHz, and in these same countries and in Spain, France, Gabon and Malta, the band 830-862 MHz, are also allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. However, stations of the mobile service in the countries mentioned in connection with each band referred to in this footnote shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of services operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those mentioned in connection with the band. This allocation is effective until 16 June 2015. (WRC-07)

5.316A *Additional allocation:* in Spain, France, Gabon and Malta, the band 790-830 MHz, in Angola, Bahrain, Benin, Botswana, Congo (Rep. of the), French overseas departments and communities of Region 1, Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Kuwait, Lesotho, Lebanon, Malawi, Morocco, Mauritania, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Oman, Uganda, Poland, Qatar, Rwanda, Senegal, Sudan, South Africa, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 790-862 MHz, in Georgia, the band 806-862 MHz, and in Lithuania, the band 830-862 MHz is also allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis subject to the agreement by the administrations concerned obtained under No. **9.21** and under the GE06 Agreement, as appropriate, including those administrations mentioned in No. **5.312** where appropriate. However, stations of the mobile service in the countries mentioned in connection with each band referred to in this footnote shall not cause unacceptable interference to, nor claim protection from, stations of services operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those mentioned in connection with the band. Frequency assignments to the mobile service under this allocation in Lithuania and Poland shall not be used without the agreement of the Russian Federation and Belarus. This allocation is effective until 16 June 2015. (WRC-07)

5.316B In Region 1, the allocation to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis in the frequency band 790-862 MHz shall come into effect from 17 June 2015 and shall be subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with respect to the aeronautical radionavigation service in countries mentioned in No. **5.312**. For countries party to the GE06 Agreement, the use of stations of the mobile service is also subject to the successful application of the procedures of that Agreement. Resolutions **224 (Rev.WRC-07)** and **749 (WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.317 *Additional allocation*: in Region 2 (except Brazil and the United States), the band 806-890 MHz is also allocated to the mobile-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The use of this service is intended for operation within national boundaries.

5.317A Those parts of the band 698-960 MHz in Region 2 and the band 790-960 MHz in Regions 1 and 3 which are allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). See Resolutions **224 (Rev.WRC-07)** and **749 (WRC-07)**. This identification does not preclude the use of these bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.318 *Additional allocation*: in Canada, the United States and Mexico, the bands 849-851 MHz and 894-896 MHz are also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis, for public correspondence with aircraft. The use of the band 849-851 MHz is limited to transmissions from aeronautical stations and the use of the band 894-896 MHz is limited to transmissions from aircraft stations.

5.319 *Additional allocation*: in Belarus, the Russian Federation and Ukraine, the bands 806-840 MHz (Earth-to-space) and 856-890 MHz (space-to-Earth) are also allocated to the mobile-satellite, except aeronautical mobile-satellite (R), service. The use of these bands by this service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, services in other countries operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations and is subject to special agreements between the administrations concerned.

5.320 *Additional allocation*: in Region 3, the bands 806-890 MHz and 942-960 MHz are also allocated to the mobile-satellite, except aeronautical mobile-satellite (R), service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The use of this service is limited to operation within national boundaries. In seeking such agreement, appropriate protection shall be afforded to services operating in accordance with the Table, to ensure that no harmful interference is caused to such services.

5.322 In Region 1, in the band 862-960 MHz, stations of the broadcasting service shall be operated only in the African Broadcasting Area (see Nos. **5.10** to **5.13**) excluding Algeria, Egypt, Spain, the Libyan Arab

Jamahiriya, Morocco, Namibia, Nigeria, South Africa, Tanzania, Zimbabwe and Zambia, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-2000)

5.323 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, the Russian Federation, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 862-960 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. Such use is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with administrations concerned and limited to ground-based radiobeacons in operation on 27 October 1997 until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-07)

5.325 *Different category of service*: in the United States, the allocation of the band 890-942 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.325A *Different category of service:* in Cuba, the allocation of the band 902-915 MHz to the land mobile service is on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.326 *Different category of service*: in Chile, the band 903-905 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.327 *Different category of service*: in Australia, the allocation of the band 915-928 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.327A The use of the band 960-1 164 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **417 (WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)

5.328 The use of the band 960-1 215 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved on a worldwide basis for the operation and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based facilities. (WRC-2000)

5.328A Stations in the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 164-1 215 MHz shall operate in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **609 (Rev.WRC-07)** and shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 960-1 215 MHz. No. **5.43A** does not apply. The provisions of No. **21.18** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.328B The use of the bands 1 164-1 300 MHz, 1 559-1 610 MHz and 5 010-5 030 MHz by systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service for which complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, is received by the Radiocommunication Bureau after 1 January 2005 is subject to the application of the provisions of Nos. **9.12**, **9.12A** and **9.13**. Resolution **610 (WRC-03)** shall also apply; however, in the case of radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) networks and systems, Resolution **610 (WRC-03)** shall only apply to transmitting space stations.

In accordance with No. **5.329A**, for systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz, the provisions of Nos. **9.7**, **9.12**, **9.12A** and **9.13** shall only apply with respect to other systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space). (WRC-07)

5.329 Use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to, and no protection is claimed from, the radionavigation service authorized under No. **5.331**. Furthermore, the use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the radiolocation service. No. **5.43** shall not apply in respect of the radiolocation service. Resolution **608 (WRC-03)** shall apply. (WRC-03)

5.329A Use of systems in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) operating in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz is not intended to provide safety service applications, and shall not impose any additional constraints on radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-Earth) systems or on other services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-07)

5.330 *Additional allocation:* in Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, China, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mozambique, Nepal, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the band 1 215-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.331 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Germany, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, China, Korea (Rep. of), Croatia, Denmark, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Montenegro, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Somalia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Togo, Turkey, Venezuela and Viet Nam, the band 1 215-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. In Canada and the United States, the band 1 240-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service, and use of the radionavigation service shall be limited to the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-07)

5.332 In the band 1 215**-**1 260 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful

interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service, the radionavigation-satellite service and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.334 *Additional allocation:* in Canada and the United States, the band 1 350-1 370 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.335 In Canada and the United States in the band 1 240-1 300 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-97)

5.335A In the band 1 260-1 300 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service and other services allocated by footnotes on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.337 The use of the bands 1 300-1 350 MHz, 2 700-2 900 MHz and 9 000-9 200 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is restricted to ground-based radars and to associated airborne transponders which transmit only on frequencies in these bands and only when actuated by radars operating in the same band.

5.337A The use of the band 1 300-1 350 MHz by earth stations in the radionavigation-satellite service and by stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the operation and development of, the aeronautical-radionavigation service. (WRC-2000)

5.338 In Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, the Czech Rep. and Turkmenistan, existing installations of the radionavigation service may continue to operate in the band 1 350-1 400 MHz. (WRC-07)

5.338A In the bands 1 350-1 400 MHz, 1 427-1 452 MHz, 22.55-23.55 GHz, 30-31.3 GHz, 49.7-50.2 GHz, 50.4-50.9 GHz and 51.4-52.6 GHz, Resolution **750 (WRC-07)** applies. (WRC-07)

5.339 The bands 1 370-1 400 MHz, 2 640-2 655 MHz, 4 950-4 990 MHz and 15.20-15.35 GHz are also allocated to the space research (passive) and Earth exploration-satellite (passive) services on a secondary basis.

5.340 All emissions are prohibited in the following bands:

1 400-1 427 MHz,
2 690-2 700 MHz, except those provided for by No. **5.422**,
10.68-10.7 GHz, except those provided for by No. **5.483**,
15.35-15.4 GHz, except those provided for by No. **5.511**,
23.6-24 GHz,

31.3-31.5 GHz,
31.5-31.8 GHz, in Region 2,
48.94-49.04 GHz, from airborne stations
50.2-50.4 GHz[2],
52.6-54.25 GHz,
86-92 GHz,
100-102 GHz,
109.5-111.8 GHz,
114.25-116 GHz,
148.5-151.5 GHz,
164-167 GHz,
182-185 GHz,
190-191.8 GHz,
200-209 GHz,
226-231.5 GHz,
250-252 GHz. (WRC-03)

5.341 In the bands 1 400-1 727 MHz, 101-120 GHz and 197-220 GHz, passive research is being conducted by some countries in a programme for the search for intentional emissions of extraterrestrial origin.

5.342 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bulgaria, the Russian Federation, Uzbekistan, Kyrgystan and Ukraine, the band 1 429-1 535 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis exclusively for the purposes of aeronautical telemetry within the national territory. As of 1 April 2007, the use of the band 1 452-1 492 MHz is subject to agreement between the administrations concerned. (WRC-2000)

5.343 In Region 2, the use of the band 1 435-1 535 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile service.

5.344 *Alternative allocation:* in the United States, the band 1 452-1 525 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis (see also No. **5.343**).

5.345 Use of the band 1 452-1 492 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service, and by the broadcasting service, is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution **528 (WARC-92)**.

5.348 The use of the band 1 518-1 525 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz

[2] **5.340.1** The allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and the space research service (passive) in the band 50.2-50.4 GHz should not impose undue constraints on the use of the adjacent bands by the primary allocated services in those bands. (WRC-97)

stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from the stations in the fixed service. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.348A In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, the coordination threshold in terms of the power flux-density levels at the surface of the Earth in application of No. **9.11A** for space stations in the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) service, with respect to the land mobile service use for specialized mobile radios or used in conjunction with public switched telecommunication networks (PSTN) operating within the territory of Japan, shall be – 150 dB(W/m^2) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival, instead of those given in Table 5-2 of Appendix **5**. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the mobile service in the territory of Japan. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.348B In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from aeronautical mobile telemetry stations in the mobile service in the territory of the United States (see Nos. **5.343** and **5.344**) and in the countries listed in No. **5.342**. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.349 *Different category of service:* in Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Cameroon, Egypt, France, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Morocco, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Turkmenistan and Yemen, the allocation of the band 1 525-1 530 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-07)

5.350 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 1 525-1 530 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.351 The bands 1 525-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz shall not be used for feeder links of any service. In exceptional circumstances, however, an earth station at a specified fixed point in any of the mobile-satellite services may be authorized by an administration to communicate via space stations using these bands.

5.351A For the use of the bands 1 518-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz, 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz, 1 668-1 675 MHz, 1 980-2 010 MHz, 2 170-2 200 MHz, 2 483.5-2 520 MHz and 2 670-2 690 MHz by the mobile-satellite service, see Resolutions **212 (Rev.WRC-07)** and **225 (Rev.WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)

5.352A In the band 1 525-1 530 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service, except stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed service in France and French overseas communities of Region 3, Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Egypt, Guinea, India, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kuwait, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritania, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines,

Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Tanzania, Viet Nam and Yemen notified prior to 1 April 1998. (WRC-97)

5.353A In applying the procedures of Section II of Article **9** to the mobile-satellite service in the bands 1 530-1 544 MHz and 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements for distress, urgency and safety communications of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS). Maritime mobile-satellite distress, urgency and safety communications shall have priority access and immediate availability over all other mobile satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, distress, urgency and safety communications of the GMDSS. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution **222 (WRC-2000)** shall apply.) (WRC-2000)

5.354 The use of the bands 1 525-1 559 MHz and 1 626.5-1 660.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite services is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

5.355 *Additional allocation:* in Bahrain, Bangladesh, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, Eritrea, Iraq, Israel, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malta, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the bands 1 540-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660 MHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC-03)

5.356 The use of the band 1 544-1 545 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article **31**).

5.357 Transmissions in the band 1 545-1 555 MHz from terrestrial aeronautical stations directly to aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in the aeronautical mobile (R) service are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the satellite-to-aircraft links.

5.357A In applying the procedures of Section II of Article **9** to the mobile-satellite service in the bands 1 545-1 555 MHz and 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements of the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service providing transmission of messages with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44**. Aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44** shall have priority access and immediate availability, by pre-emption if necessary, over all other mobile-satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44**. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution **222 (WRC-2000)** shall apply.) (WRC-2000)

5.359 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Benin, Bulgaria, Cameroon, Spain, the Russian Federation, France, Gabon, Georgia, Greece, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Lithuania, Mauritania, Moldova, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Romania, Swaziland, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 1 550-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660 MHz are also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. Administrations are urged to make all practicable efforts to avoid the implementation of new fixed-service stations in these bands. (WRC-07)

5.362A In the United States, in the bands 1 555-1 559 MHz and 1 656.5-1 660.5 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service shall have priority access and immediate availability, by pre-emption if necessary, over all other mobile-satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44**. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (WRC-97)

5.362B *Additional allocation:* The band 1 559-1 610 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis until 1 January 2010 in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Cameroon, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Mali, Mauritania, Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia. After this date, the fixed service may continue to operate on a secondary basis until 1 January 2015, at which time this allocation shall no longer be valid. The band 1 559-1 610 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis in Algeria, Germany, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Benin, Bulgaria, Spain, Russian Federation, France, Gabon, Georgia, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Kazakhstan, Lithuania, Moldova, Nigeria, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Romania, Senegal, Swaziland, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Turkmenistan and Ukraine until 1 January 2015, at which time this allocation shall no longer be valid. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radionavigation-satellite service and the aeronautical radionavigation service and not authorize new frequency assignments to fixed-service systems in this band. (WRC-07)

5.362C *Additional allocation:* in Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, Eritrea, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Malta, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the band 1 559-1 610 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis until 1 January 2015, at which time this allocation shall no longer be valid. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radionavigation-satellite service and not authorize new frequency assignments to fixed-service systems in this band. (WRC-07)

5.364 The use of the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and by the radiodetermination-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. A mobile earth station operating in either of the services in this band shall not produce a peak e.i.r.p. density in excess of -15 dB(W/4 kHz) in the part of the band used by systems operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366** (to which No. **4.10** applies), unless otherwise agreed by the affected administrations. In the part of the band where such systems are not operating, the mean e.i.r.p. density of a mobile earth station shall not exceed –3 dB(W/4 kHz). Stations of the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366** and stations in the fixed service operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.359**. Administrations responsible for the coordination of mobile-satellite networks shall make all practicable efforts to ensure protection of stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.366**.

5.365 The use of the band 1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

5.366 The band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz is reserved on a worldwide basis for the use and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based or satellite-borne facilities. Such satellite use is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.367 *Additional allocation*: The bands 1 610-1 626.5 MHz and 5 000-5 150 MHz are also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.368 With respect to the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply in the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz, with the exception of the aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service.

5.369 *Different category of service:* in Angola, Australia, Burundi, China, Eritrea, Ethiopia, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Lebanon, Liberia, Madagascar, Mali, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Sudan, Swaziland, Togo and Zambia, the allocation of the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz to the radiodetermination-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** from countries not listed in this provision. (WRC-03)

5.370 *Different category of service:* in Venezuela, the allocation to the radiodetermination-satellite service in the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz (Earth-to-space) is on a secondary basis.

5.371 *Additional allocation:* in Region 1, the bands 1 610-1 626.5 MHz (Earth-to-space) and 2 483.5-2 500 MHz (space-to-Earth) are also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service on a secondary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.372 Harmful interference shall not be caused to stations of the radio astronomy service using the band 1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz by stations of the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services (No. **29.13** applies).

5.374 Mobile earth stations in the mobile-satellite service operating in the bands 1 631.5-1 634.5 MHz and 1 656.5-1 660 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the fixed service operating in the countries listed in No. **5.359**. (WRC-97)

5.375 The use of the band 1 645.5-1 646.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and for inter-satellite links is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article **31**).

5.376 Transmissions in the band 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz from aircraft stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service directly to terrestrial aeronautical stations, or between aircraft stations, are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the aircraft-to-satellite links.

5.376A Mobile earth stations operating in the band 1 660-1 660.5 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the radio astronomy service. (WRC-97)

5.379 *Additional allocation:* in Bangladesh, India, Indonesia, Nigeria and Pakistan, the band 1 660.5-1 668.4 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological aids service on a secondary basis.

5.379A Administrations are urged to give all practicable protection in the band 1 660.5-1 668.4 MHz for future research in radio astronomy, particularly by eliminating air-to-ground transmissions in the meteorological aids service in the band 1 664.4-1 668.4 MHz as soon as practicable.

5.379B The use of the band 1 668-1 675 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. In the band 1 668-1 668.4 MHz, Resolution **904 (WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.379C In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 1 668-1 670 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density values produced by mobile earth stations in a network of the mobile-satellite service operating in this band shall not exceed -181 dB(W/m^2) in 10 MHz and -194 dB(W/m^2) in any 20 kHz at any radio astronomy station recorded in the Master International Frequency Register, for more than 2% of integration periods of 2 000 s. (WRC-03)

5.379D For sharing of the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz between the mobile-satellite service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution **744 (Rev.WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.379E In the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the meteorological aids service in China, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan and Uzbekistan. In the

band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz, administrations are urged not to implement new systems in the meteorological aids service and are encouraged to migrate existing meteorological aids service operations to other bands as soon as practicable. (WRC-03)

5.380A In the band 1 670-1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the development of, existing earth stations in the meteorological-satellite service notified before 1 January 2004. Any new assignment to these earth stations in this band shall also be protected from harmful interference from stations in the mobile-satellite service. (WRC-07)

5.381 *Additional allocation:* in Afghanistan, Costa Rica, Cuba, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of) and Pakistan, the band 1 690-1 700 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.382 *Different category of service:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Guinea, Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lebanon, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Oman, Uzbekistan, Poland, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Serbia, Somalia, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Yemen, the allocation of the band 1 690-1 700 MHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), and in the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, the allocation of the band 1 690-1 700 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**) and to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.384 *Additional allocation:* in India, Indonesia and Japan, the band 1 700-1 710 MHz is also allocated to the space research service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.384A The bands, or portions of the bands, 1 710-1 885 MHz, 2 300-2 400 MHz and 2 500-2 690 MHz, are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-07)**. This identification does not preclude the use of these bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.385 *Additional allocation:* the band 1 718.8-1 722.2 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis for spectral line observations. (WRC-2000)

5.386 *Additional allocation:* the band 1 750-1 850 MHz is also allocated to the space operation (Earth-to-space) and space research (Earth-to-space) services in Region 2, in Australia, Guam, India, Indonesia and Japan on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, having particular regard to troposcatter systems. (WRC-03)

5.387 *Additional allocation:* in Belarus, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Romania, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the band 1 770-1 790 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-07)

5.388 The bands 1 885-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 200 MHz are intended for use, on a worldwide basis, by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications-2000 (IMT-2000). Such use does not preclude the use of these bands by other services to which they are allocated. The bands should be made available for IMT-2000 in accordance with Resolution **212 (Rev.WRC-97)**. (See also Resolution **223 (WRC-2000)**.) (WRC-2000)

5.388A In Regions 1 and 3, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz, 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 170 MHz and, in Region 2, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz and 2 110-2 160 MHz may be used by high altitude platform stations as base stations to provide International Mobile Telecommunications-2000 (IMT-2000), in accordance with Resolution **221 (Rev.WRC-03)**. Their use by IMT-2000 applications using high altitude platform stations as base stations does not preclude the use of these bands by any station in the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-03)

5.388B In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Comoros, Côte d'Ivoire, China, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Senegal, Singapore, Sudan, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe, for the purpose of protecting fixed and mobile services, including IMT-2000 mobile stations, in their territories from co-channel interference, a high altitude platform station (HAPS) operating as an IMT-2000 base station in neighbouring countries, in the bands referred to in No. **5.388A**, shall not exceed a co-channel power flux-density of ˜127 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) at the Earth's surface outside a country's borders unless explicit agreement of the affected administration is provided at the time of the notification of HAPS. (WRC-03)

5.389A The use of the bands 1 980-2 010 MHz and 2 170-2 200 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A** and to the provisions of Resolution **716 (Rev.WRC-2000)**. (WRC-07)

5.389B The use of the band 1 980-1 990 MHz by the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Argentina, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Ecuador, the United States, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Peru, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay and Venezuela.

5.389C The use of the bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz in Region 2 by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A** and to the provisions of Resolution **716 (Rev.WRC-2000)**. (WRC-07)

5.389E The use of the bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz by the mobile-satellite service in Region 2 shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Regions 1 and 3.

5.389F In Algeria, Benin, Cape Verde, Egypt, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Mali, Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia, the use of the bands 1 980-2 010 MHz and 2 170-2 200 MHz by the mobile-satellite service shall neither cause harmful interference to the fixed and mobile services, nor hamper the development of those services prior to 1 January 2005, nor shall the former service request protection from the latter services. (WRC-2000)

5.391 In making assignments to the mobile service in the bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200-2 290 MHz, administrations shall not introduce high-density mobile systems, as described in Recommendation ITU-R SA.1154, and shall take that Recommendation into account for the introduction of any other type of mobile system. (WRC-97)

5.392 Administrations are urged to take all practicable measures to ensure that space-to-space transmissions between two or more non-geostationary satellites, in the space research, space operations and Earth exploration-satellite services in the bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200-2 290 MHz, shall not impose any constraints on Earth-to-space, space-to-Earth and other space-to-space transmissions of those services and in those bands between geostationary and non-geostationary satellites.

5.393 *Additional allocation:* in Canada, the United States, India and Mexico, the band 2 310-2 360 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) and complementary terrestrial sound broadcasting service on a primary basis. Such use is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution **528 (Rev.WRC-03)**, with the exception of *resolves* 3 in regard to the limitation on broadcasting-satellite systems in the upper 25 MHz. (WRC-07)

5.394 In the United States, the use of the band 2 300-2 390 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile services. In Canada, the use of the band 2 360-2 400 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile services. (WRC-07)

5.395 In France and Turkey, the use of the band 2 310-2 360 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service for telemetry has priority over other uses by the mobile service. (WRC-03)

5.396 Space stations of the broadcasting-satellite service in the band 2 310-2 360 MHz operating in accordance with No. **5.393** that may affect the services to which this band is allocated in other countries shall

be coordinated and notified in accordance with Resolution **33 (Rev.WRC-97)**. Complementary terrestrial broadcasting stations shall be subject to bilateral coordination with neighbouring countries prior to their bringing into use.

5.397 *Different category of service:* in France, the band 2 450-2 500 MHz is allocated on a primary basis to the radiolocation service (see No. **5.33**). Such use is subject to agreement with administrations having services operating or planned to operate in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations which may be affected.

5.398 In respect of the radiodetermination-satellite service in the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz, the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply.

5.399 In Region 1, in countries other than those listed in No. **5.400**, harmful interference shall not be caused to, or protection shall not be claimed from, stations of the radiolocation service by stations of the radiodetermination satellite service.

5.400 *Different category of service:* in Angola, Australia, Bangladesh, Burundi, China, Eritrea, Ethiopia, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Lebanon, Liberia, Madagascar, Mali, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, Swaziland, Togo and Zambia, the allocation of the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** from countries not listed in this provision. (WRC-03)

5.402 The use of the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz by the mobile-satellite and the radiodetermination-satellite services is subject to the coordination under No. **9.11A**. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to prevent harmful interference to the radio astronomy service from emissions in the 2 483.5-2 500 MHz band, especially those caused by second-harmonic radiation that would fall into the 4 990-5 000 MHz band allocated to the radio astronomy service worldwide.

5.403 Subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, the band 2 520-2 535 MHz may also be used for the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries. The provisions of No. **9.11A** apply. (WRC-07)

5.404 *Additional allocation:* in India and Iran (Islamic Republic of), the band 2 500-2 516.5 MHz may also be used for the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) for operation limited to within national boundaries, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.405 *Additional allocation:* in France, the band 2 500-2 550 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis. Such use is subject to agreement with the administrations having services operating or planned to operate in accordance with the Table which may be affected.

5.407 In the band 2 500-2 520 MHz, the power flux-density at the surface of the Earth from space stations operating in the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) service shall not exceed –152 dB(W/(m^2 · 4 kHz)) in Argentina, unless otherwise agreed by the administrations concerned.

5.410 The band 2 500-2 690 MHz may be used for tropospheric scatter systems in Region 1, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. Administrations shall make all practicable efforts to avoid developing new tropospheric scatter systems in this band. When planning new tropospheric scatter radio-relay links in this band, all possible measures shall be taken to avoid directing the antennas of these links towards the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-07)

5.412 *Alternative allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 2 500-2 690 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.413 In the design of systems in the broadcasting-satellite service in the bands between 2 500 MHz and 2 690 MHz, administrations are urged to take all necessary steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 2 690-2 700 MHz.

5.414 The allocation of the frequency band 2 500-2 520 MHz to the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-07)

5.414A In Japan and India, the use of the bands 2 500-2 520 MHz and 2 520-2 535 MHz, under No. **5.403**, by a satellite network in the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to operation within national boundaries and subject to the application of No. **9.11A**. The following pfd values shall be used as a threshold for coordination under No. **9.11A**, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, in an area of 1 000 km around the territory of the administration notifying the mobile-satellite service network:

−136 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz))	for $0° \le \theta \le 5°$
−136 + 0.55 (θ − 5) dB(W/(m^2 · MHz))	for $5° < \theta \le 25°$
−125 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz))	for $25° < \theta \le 90°$

where θ is the angle of arrival of the incident wave above the horizontal plane, in degrees. Outside this area Table **21-4** of Article **21** shall apply. Furthermore, the coordination thresholds in Table 5-2 of Annex 1 to Appendix **5** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004), in conjunction with the applicable provisions of Articles **9** and **11** associated with No. **9.11A**, shall apply to systems for which complete notification information has been received by the Radicommunication Bureau by 14 November 2007 and that have been brought into use by that date. (WRC-07)

5.415 The use of the bands 2 500-2 690 MHz in Region 2 and 2 500-2 535 MHz and 2 655-2 690 MHz in Region 3 by the fixed-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems, subject to agreement obtained under

No. **9.21**, giving particular attention to the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 1. (WRC-07)

5.415A *Additional allocation*: in India and Japan, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, the band 2 515-2 535 MHz may also be used for the aeronautical mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) for operation limited to within their national boundaries. (WRC-2000)

5.416 The use of the band 2 520-2 670 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems for community reception, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The provisions of No. **9.19** shall be applied by administrations in this band in their bilateral and multilateral negotiations. (WRC-07)

5.417A In applying provision No. **5.418**, in Korea (Rep. of) and Japan, *resolves* 3 of Resolution **528 (Rev.WRC-03)** is relaxed to allow the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) and the complementary terrestrial broadcasting service to additionally operate on a primary basis in the band 2 605-2 630 MHz. This use is limited to systems intended for national coverage. An administration listed in this provision shall not have simultaneously two overlapping frequency assignments, one under this provision and the other under No. **5.416**. The provisions of No. **5.416** and Table **21-4** of Article **21** do not apply. Use of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) in the band 2 605-2 630 MHz is subject to the provisions of Resolution **539 (Rev.WRC-03)**. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by emissions from a geostationary broadcasting-satellite service (sound) space station operating in the band 2 605-2 630 MHz for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 4 July 2003, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed the following limits:

-130 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for $0° \le \theta \le 5°$

$-130 + 0.4\ (\theta - 5)$ dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for $5° < \theta \le 25°$

-122 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for $25° < \theta \le 90°$

where θ is the angle of arrival of the incident wave above the horizontal plane, in degrees. These limits may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In the case of the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) networks of Korea (Rep. of), as an exception to the limits above, the power flux-density value of -122 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) shall be used as a threshold for coordination under No. **9.11** in an area of 1 000 km around the territory of the administration notifying the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) system, for angles of arrival greater than 35°. (WRC-03)

5.417B In Korea (Rep. of) and Japan, use of the band 2 605-2 630 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.417A**, for which complete Appendix **4**

coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 4 July 2003, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12A**, in respect of geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered to have been received after 4 July 2003, and No. **22.2** does not apply. No. **22.2** shall continue to apply with respect to geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered to have been received before 5 July 2003. (WRC-03)

5.417C Use of the band 2 605-2 630 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.417A**, for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 4 July 2003, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12**. (WRC-03)

5.417D Use of the band 2 605-2 630 MHz by geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 4 July 2003 is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.13** with respect to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.417A**, and No. **22.2** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.418 *Additional allocation:* in Korea (Rep. of), India, Japan, Pakistan and Thailand, the band 2 535-2 655 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) and complementary terrestrial broadcasting service on a primary basis. Such use is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution **528 (Rev.WRC-03)**. The provisions of No. **5.416** and Table **21-4** of Article **21**, do not apply to this additional allocation. Use of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) is subject to Resolution **539 (Rev.WRC-03)**. Geostationary broadcasting-satellite service (sound) systems for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005 are limited to systems intended for national coverage. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by emissions from a geostationary broadcasting-satellite service (sound) space station operating in the band 2 630-2 655 MHz, and for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005, shall not exceed the following limits, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation:

-130 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for $0° \le \theta \le 5°$

$-130 + 0.4\ (\theta - 5)$ dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for $5° < \theta \le 25°$

-122 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for $25° < \theta \le 90°$

where θ is the angle of arrival of the incident wave above the horizontal plane, in degrees. These limits may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. As an exception to the limits

above, the pfd value of –122 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) shall be used as a threshold for coordination under No. **9.11** in an area of 1 500 km around the territory of the administration notifying the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) system.

In addition, an administration listed in this provision shall not have simultaneously two overlapping frequency assignments, one under this provision and the other under No. **5.416** for systems for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005. (WRC-07)

5.418A In certain Region 3 countries listed in No. **5.418**, use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12A**, in respect of geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered to have been received after 2 June 2000, and No. **22.2** does not apply. No. **22.2** shall continue to apply with respect to geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered to have been received before 3 June 2000. (WRC-03)

5.418B Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.418**, for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12**. (WRC-03)

5.418C Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000 is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.13** with respect to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.418** and No. **22.2** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.419 When introducing systems of the mobile-satellite service in the band 2 670-2 690 MHz, administrations shall take all necessary steps to protect the satellite systems operating in this band prior to 3 March 1992. The coordination of mobile-satellite systems in the band shall be in accordance with No. **9.11A**. (WRC-07)

5.420 The band 2 655-2 670 MHz may also be used for the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The coordination under No. **9.11A** applies. (WRC-07)

5.422 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, Brunei Darussalam, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Cuba, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Georgia,

Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Montenegro, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Romania, Somalia, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Yemen, the band 2 690-2 700 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985. (WRC-07)

5.423 In the band 2 700-2 900 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service.

5.424 *Additional allocation:* in Canada, the band 2 850-2 900 MHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for use by shore-based radars.

5.424A In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the radionavigation service. (WRC-03)

5.425 In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, the use of the shipborne interrogator-transponder (SIT) system shall be confined to the sub-band 2 930 - 2 950 MHz.

5.426 The use of the band 2 900-3 100 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to ground-based radars.

5.427 In the bands 2 900-3 100 MHz and 9 300-9 500 MHz, the response from radar transponders shall not be capable of being confused with the response from radar beacons (racons) and shall not cause interference to ship or aeronautical radars in the radionavigation service, having regard, however, to No. **4.9**.

5.428 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Romania and Turkmenistan, the band 3 100-3 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.429 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea and Yemen, the band 3 300-3 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. The countries bordering the Mediterranean shall not claim protection for their fixed and mobile services from the radiolocation service. (WRC-07)

5.430 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Romania and Turkmenistan, the band 3 300-3 400 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.430A *Different category of service:* in Albania, Algeria, Germany, Andorra, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Cyprus, Vatican, Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Denmark, Egypt, Spain, Estonia, Finland, France and French overseas departments and communities in Region 1, Gabon, Georgia, Greece, Guinea, Hungary, Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kuwait, Lesotho, Latvia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Malawi, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritania, Moldova, Monaco, Mongolia, Montenegro, Mozambique, Namibia, Niger, Norway, Oman, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Slovakia, Czech Rep., Romania, United Kingdom, San Marino, Senegal, Serbia, Sierra Leone, Slovenia, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Swaziland, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Zambia and Zimbabwe, the band 3 400-3 600 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with other administrations and is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** also apply. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this band, it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed -154.5 dB(W/(m^2 · 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the band 3 400-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). This allocation is effective from 17 November 2010. (WRC-07)

5.431 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Israel and the United Kingdom, the band 3 400-3 475 MHz is also allocated to the amateur service on a secondary basis. (WRC-03)

5.431A *Different category of service:* in Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Guatemala, Mexico, Paraguay, Suriname, Uruguay, Venezuela and French overseas departments and communities in Region 2, the band 3 400-3 500 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis, subject to agreement

obtained under No. **9.21**. Stations of the mobile service in the band 3 400-3 500 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-07)

5.432 *Different category of service:* in Korea (Rep. of), Japan and Pakistan, the allocation of the band 3 400-3 500 MHz to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-2000)

5.432A In Korea (Rep. of), Japan and Pakistan, the band 3 400-3 500 MHz is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** also apply. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this band it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed -154.5 dB(W/($m^2 \cdot 4$ kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the band 3 400-3 500 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-07)

5.432B *Different category of service:* in Bangladesh, China, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), New Zealand, Singapore and French overseas communities in Region 3, the band 3 400-3 500 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with other administrations and is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** also apply. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this band it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed -154.5 dB(W/($m^2 \cdot 4$ kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made,

taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station) with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the band 3 400-3 500 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). This allocation is effective from 17 November 2010. (WRC-07)

5.433 In Regions 2 and 3, in the band 3 400-3 600 MHz the radiolocation service is allocated on a primary basis. However, all administrations operating radiolocation systems in this band are urged to cease operations by 1985. Thereafter, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the fixed-satellite service and coordination requirements shall not be imposed on the fixed-satellite service.

5.433A In Bangladesh, China, Korea (Rep. of), India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, New Zealand, Pakistan and French overseas communities in Region 3, the band 3 500-3 600 MHz is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** also apply. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this band it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed -154.5 dB(W/(m^2 · 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the band 3 500-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table **21-4** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-07)

5.435 In Japan, in the band 3 620-3 700 MHz, the radiolocation service is excluded.

5.438 Use of the band 4 200-4 400 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved exclusively for radio altimeters installed on board aircraft and for the associated transponders on the ground. However,

passive sensing in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services may be authorized in this band on a secondary basis (no protection is provided by the radio altimeters).

5.439 *Additional allocation:* in Iran (Islamic Republic of) and Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, the band 4 200-4 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a secondary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.440 The standard frequency and time signal-satellite service may be authorized to use the frequency 4 202 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions and the frequency 6 427 MHz for Earth-to-space transmissions. Such transmissions shall be confined within the limits of ± 2 MHz of these frequencies, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.440A In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, French overseas departments and communities, Guatemala, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), and in Australia, the band 4 400-4 940 MHz may be used for aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **416 (WRC-07)** and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, the fixed-satellite and fixed services. Any such use does not preclude the use of these bands by other mobile service applications or by other services to which these bands are allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.441 The use of the bands 4 500-4 800 MHz (space-to-Earth), 6 725-7 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix **30B**. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix **30B**. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

5.442 In the bands 4 825-4 835 MHz and 4 950-4 990 MHz, the allocation to the mobile service is restricted to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service. In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, Guatemala, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), and in Australia, the band 4 825-4 835 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service, limited to aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **416 (WRC-07)** and shall not cause harmful interference to the fixed service. (WRC-07)

5.443 *Different category of service:* in Argentina, Australia and Canada, the allocation of the bands 4 825-4 835 MHz and 4 950-4 990 MHz to the radio astronomy service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).

5.443B In order not to cause harmful interference to the microwave landing system operating above 5 030 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density produced at the Earth's surface in the band 5 030-5 150 MHz by all the space stations within any radionavigation-satellite service system (space-to-Earth) operating in the band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall not exceed –124.5 dB(W/m^2) in a 150 kHz band. In order not to cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service in the band 4 990-5 000 MHz, radionavigation-satellite service systems operating in the band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall comply with the limits in the band 4 990-5 000 MHz defined in Resolution **741 (WRC-03)**. (WRC-03)

5.444 The band 5 030-5 150 MHz is to be used for the operation of the international standard system (microwave landing system) for precision approach and landing. In the band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the requirements of this system shall take precedence over other uses of this band. For the use of the band 5 091-5 150 MHz, No. **5.444A** and Resolution **114 (Rev.WRC-03)** apply. (WRC-07)

5.444A *Additional allocation:* the band 5 091-5 150 MHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. This allocation is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

In the band 5 091-5 150 MHz, the following conditions also apply:

- prior to 1 January 2018, the use of the band 5 091-5 150 MHz by feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service shall be made in accordance with Resolution **114 (Rev.WRC-03)**;
- after 1 January 2016, no new assignments shall be made to earth stations providing feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite systems;
- after 1 January 2018, the fixed-satellite service will become secondary to the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-07)

5.444B The use of the band 5 091-5 150 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service is limited to:

– systems operating in the aeronautical mobile (R) service and in accordance with international aeronautical standards, limited to surface applications at airports. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **748 (WRC-07)**;
– aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**) in accordance with Resolution **418 (WRC-07)**;
– aeronautical security transmissions. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **419 (WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)

5.446 *Additional allocation:* in the countries listed in Nos. **5.369** and **5.400**, the band 5 150-5 216 MHz is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In Region 2, the band is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. In Regions 1 and 3, except those countries listed in Nos. **5.369** and **5.400**, the band is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis. The use by the radiodetermination-satellite service is limited to feeder links in conjunction with the radiodetermination-satellite service operating in the bands 1 610-1 626.5 MHz and/or 2 483.5-2 500 MHz. The total power flux-density at the Earth's surface shall in no case exceed –159 dB(W/m^2) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival.

5.446A The use of the bands 5 150-5 350 MHz and 5 470-5 725 MHz by the stations in the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service shall be in accordance with Resolution **229 (WRC-03)**. (WRC-07)

5.446B In the band 5 150-5 250 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from earth stations in the fixed-satellite service. No. **5.43A** does not apply to the mobile service with respect to fixed-satellite service earth stations. (WRC-03)

5.446C *Additional allocation:* in Region 1 (except in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan and Tunisia) and in Brazil, the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service on a primary basis, limited to aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**), in accordance with Resolution **418 (WRC-07)**. These stations shall not claim protection from other stations operating in accordance with Article **5**. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-07)

5.447 *Additional allocation:* in Côte d'Ivoire, Israel, Lebanon, Pakistan, the Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia, the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is also allocated to the mobile service, on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In this case, the provisions of Resolution **229 (WRC-03)** do not apply. (WRC-07)

5.447A The allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

5.447B *Additional allocation*: the band 5 150-5 216 MHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. This allocation is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to provisions of No. **9.11A**. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by space stations of the fixed-satellite service operating in the space-to-Earth direction in the band 5 150-5 216 MHz shall in no case exceed –164 dB(W/m^2) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival.

5.447C Administrations responsible for fixed-satellite service networks in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz operated under Nos. **5.447A** and **5.447B** shall coordinate on an equal basis in accordance with No. **9.11A** with administrations responsible for non-geostationary-satellite networks operated under No. **5.446** and brought into use prior to 17 November 1995. Satellite networks operated under No. **5.446** brought into use after 17 November 1995 shall not claim protection from, and shall not cause harmful interference to, stations of the fixed-satellite service operated under Nos. **5.447A** and **5.447B**.

5.447D The allocation of the band 5 250-5 255 MHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active spaceborne sensors. Other uses of the band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-97)

5.447E *Additional allocation:* The band 5 250-5 350 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis in the following countries in Region 3: Australia, Korea (Rep. of), India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Malaysia, Papua New Guinea, the Philippines, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam. The use of this band by the fixed service is intended for the implementation of fixed wireless access systems and shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R F.1613. In addition, the fixed service shall not claim protection from the radiodetermination, Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services, but the provisions of No. **5.43A** do not apply to the fixed service with respect to the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services. After implementation of fixed wireless access systems in the fixed service with protection for the existing radiodetermination systems, no more stringent constraints should be imposed on the fixed wireless access systems by future radiodetermination implementations. (WRC-07)

5.447F In the band 5 250-5 350 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active). These services shall not impose on the mobile service more stringent protection criteria, based on system characteristics and interference criteria, than

those stated in Recommendations ITU-R M.1638 and ITU-R RS.1632. (WRC-03)

5.448 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Slovakia, Romania and Turkmenistan, the band 5 250-5 350 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.448A The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services in the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.448B The Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 570 MHz and space research service (active) operating in the band 5 460-5 570 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz, the radionavigation service in the band 5 460-5 470 MHz and the maritime radionavigation service in the band 5 470-5 570 MHz. (WRC-03)

5.448C The space research service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from other services to which this band is allocated. (WRC-03)

5.448D In the frequency band 5 350-5 470 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the aeronautical radionavigation service operating in accordance with No. **5.449**. (WRC-03)

5.449 The use of the band 5 350-5 470 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons.

5.450 *Additional allocation:* in Austria, Azerbaijan, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 5 470-5 650 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.450A In the band 5 470-5 725 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from radiodetermination services. Radiodetermination services shall not impose on the mobile service more stringent protection criteria, based on system characteristics and interference criteria, than those stated in Recommendation ITU-R M.1638. (WRC-03)

5.450B In the frequency band 5 470-5 650 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service, except ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes in the band 5 600-5 650 MHz, shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-03)

5.451 *Additional allocation:* in the United Kingdom, the band 5 470-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile service on a secondary basis. The power limits specified in Nos. **21.2**, **21.3**, **21.4** and **21.5** shall apply in the band 5 725-5 850 MHz.

5.452 Between 5 600 MHz and 5 650 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the maritime radionavigation service.

5.453 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Thailand, Togo, Viet Nam and Yemen, the band 5 650-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In this case, the provisions of Resolution **229 (WRC-03)** do not apply. (WRC-03)

5.454 *Different category of service:* in Azerbaijan, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 5 670-5 725 MHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-07)

5.455 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Cuba, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 5 670-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.456 *Additional allocation:* in Cameroon, the band 5 755-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.457A In the bands 5 925-6 425 MHz and 14-14.5 GHz, earth stations located on board vessels may communicate with space stations of the fixed-satellite service. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **902 (WRC-03)**. (WRC-03)

5.457B In the bands 5 925-6 425 MHz and 14-14.5 GHz, earth stations located on board vessels may operate with the characteristics and under the conditions contained in Resolution **902 (WRC-03)** in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Kuwait, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen, in the maritime mobile-satellite service on a secondary basis. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **902 (WRC-03)**. (WRC-03)

5.457C In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, French overseas departments and communities, Guatemala, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), the band 5 925-6 700 MHz may be used for aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations (see No. **1.83**). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **416 (WRC-07)** and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, the fixed-satellite and fixed services. Any such use does not preclude the use of these bands by other mobile service applications or by other services to which these bands are allocated on a

co-primary basis and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.458 In the band 6 425-7 075 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out over the oceans. In the band 7 075-7 250 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out. Administrations should bear in mind the needs of the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services in their future planning of the bands 6 425-7 025 MHz and 7 075-7 250 MHz.

5.458A In making assignments in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz to space stations of the fixed-satellite service, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect spectral line observations of the radio astronomy service in the band 6 650-6 675.2 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions.

5.458B The space-to-Earth allocation to the fixed-satellite service in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems of the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of the band 6 700-7 075 MHz (space-to-Earth) by feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is not subject to No. **22.2**.

5.458C Administrations making submissions in the band 7 025-7 075 MHz (Earth-to-space) for geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service after 17 November 1995 shall consult on the basis of relevant ITU-R Recommendations with the administrations that have notified and brought into use non-geostationary-satellite systems in this frequency band before 18 November 1995 upon request of the latter administrations. This consultation shall be with a view to facilitating shared operation of both geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and non-geostationary-satellite systems in this band.

5.459 *Additional allocation:* in the Russian Federation, the frequency bands 7 100-7 155 MHz and 7 190-7 235 MHz are also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-97)

5.460 The use of the band 7 145-7 190 MHz by the space research service (Earth-to-space) is restricted to deep space; no emissions to deep space shall be effected in the band 7 190-7 235 MHz. Geostationary satellites in the space research service operating in the band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations of the fixed and mobile services and No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

5.461 *Additional allocation:* the bands 7 250-7 375 MHz (space-to-Earth) and 7 900-8 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) are also allocated to the mobile-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.

5.461A The use of the band 7 450-7 550 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems. Non-

geostationary meteorological-satellite systems in this band notified before 30 November 1997 may continue to operate on a primary basis until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-97)

5.461B The use of the band 7 750-7 850 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to non-geostationary satellite systems. (WRC-97)

5.462A In Regions 1 and 3 (except for Japan), in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz, the Earth exploration-satellite service using geostationary satellites shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of the following provisional values for angles of arrival (θ), without the consent of the affected administration:

-174 dB(W/m^2) in a 4 kHz band	for $0° \leq \theta < 5°$
$-174 + 0.5\ (\theta - 5)$ dB(W/m^2) in a 4 kHz band	for $5° \leq \theta < 25°$
-164 dB(W/m^2) in a 4 kHz band	for $25° \leq \theta \leq 90°$

These values are subject to study under Resolution **124 (WRC-97)**. (WRC-97)

5.463 Aircraft stations are not permitted to transmit in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz. (WRC-97)

5.465 In the space research service, the use of the band 8 400-8 450 MHz is limited to deep space.

5.466 *Different category of service:* in Israel, Singapore and Sri Lanka, the allocation of the band 8 400-8 500 MHz to the space research service is on a secondary basis (see No. **5.32**). (WRC-03)

5.468 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Burundi, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guyana, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jamaica, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Senegal, Singapore, Somalia, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia and Yemen, the band 8 500-8 750 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.469 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Lithuania, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, the Czech Rep., Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 8 500-8 750 MHz is also allocated to the land mobile and radionavigation services on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.469A In the band 8 550-8 650 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, stations of the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)

5.470 The use of the band 8 750-8 850 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne Doppler navigation aids on a centre frequency of 8 800 MHz.

5.471 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Germany, Bahrain, Belgium, China, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, France, Greece, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, the Netherlands, Qatar and Sudan, the bands 8 825-8 850 MHz and 9 000-9 200 MHz are also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for use by shore-based radars only. (WRC-07)

5.472 In the bands 8 850-9 000 MHz and 9 200-9 225 MHz, the maritime radionavigation service is limited to shore-based radars.

5.473 *Additional allocation:* in Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Cuba, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 8 850-9 000 MHz and 9 200-9 300 MHz are also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.473A In the band 9 000-9 200 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, systems identified in No. **5.337** operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service, or radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service operating in this band on a primary basis in the countries listed in No. **5.471**. (WRC-07)

5.474 In the band 9 200-9 500 MHz, search and rescue transponders (SART) may be used, having due regard to the appropriate ITU-R Recommendation (see also Article **31**).

5.475 The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne weather radars and ground-based radars. In addition, ground-based radar beacons in the aeronautical radionavigation service are permitted in the band 9 300-9 320 MHz on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-07)

5.475A The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 300 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 500-9 800 MHz band. (WRC-07)

5.475B In the band 9 300-9 500 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radars operating in the radionavigation service in conformity with the Radio Regulations. Ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes have priority over other radiolocation uses. (WRC-07)

5.476A In the band 9 300-9 800 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause

harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations of the radio-navigation and radiolocation services. (WRC-07)

5.477 *Different category of service:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liberia, Malaysia, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Trinidad and Tobago, and Yemen, the allocation of the band 9 800-10 000 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-07)

5.478 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the band 9 800-10 000 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.478A The use of the band 9 800-9 900 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 500 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 300-9 800 MHz band. (WRC-07)

5.478B In the band 9 800-9 900 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from stations of the fixed service to which this band is allocated on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.479 The band 9 975-10 025 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a secondary basis for use by weather radars.

5.480 *Additional allocation:* in Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Costa Rica, Cuba, El Salvador, Ecuador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Paraguay, the Netherlands Antilles, Peru and Uruguay, the band 10-10.45 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In Venezuela, the band 10-10.45 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.481 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Angola, Brazil, China, Costa Rica, Côte d'Ivoire, El Salvador, Ecuador, Spain, Guatemala, Hungary, Japan, Kenya, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Paraguay, Peru, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Romania, Tanzania, Thailand and Uruguay, the band 10.45-10.5 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.482 In the band 10.6-10.68 GHz, the power delivered to the antenna of stations of the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services shall not exceed −3 dBW. This limit may be exceeded, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. However, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Belarus, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Georgia, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Morocco, Mauritania, Moldova, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Syrian

Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Singapore, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Viet Nam, this restriction on the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service is not applicable. (WRC-07)

5.482A For sharing of the band 10.6-10.68 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services, Resolution **751 (WRC-07)** applies. (WRC-07)

5.483 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Colombia, Korea (Rep. of), Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mongolia, Qatar, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Romania, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Yemen, the band 10.68-10.7 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985. (WRC-07)

5.484 In Region 1, the use of the band 10.7-11.7 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

5.484A The use of the bands 10.95-11.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.45-11.7 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.7-12.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2, 12.2-12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 3, 12.5-12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1, 13.75-14.5 GHz (Earth-to-space), 17.8-18.6 GHz (space-to-Earth), 19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 27.5-28.6 GHz (Earth-to-space), 29.5-30 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

5.485 In Region 2, in the band 11.7-12.2 GHz, transponders on space stations in the fixed-satellite service may be used additionally for transmissions in the broadcasting-satellite service, provided that such transmissions do not have a maximum e.i.r.p. greater than 53 dBW per television channel and do not cause greater interference or require more protection from interference than the coordinated fixed-satellite service frequency assignments. With respect to the space services, this band shall be used principally for the fixed-satellite service.

5.486 *Different category of service:* in Mexico and the United States, the allocation of the band 11.7-12.1 GHz to the fixed service is on a secondary basis (see No. **5.32**).

5.487 In the band 11.7-12.5 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, the fixed, fixed-satellite, mobile, except aeronautical mobile, and broadcasting services, in accordance with their respective allocations, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, broadcasting-satellite stations operating in accordance with the Regions 1 and 3 Plan in Appendix **30**. (WRC-03)

5.487A *Additional allocation:* in Region 1, the band 11.7-12.5 GHz, in Region 2, the band 12.2-12.7 GHz and, in Region 3, the band 11.7-12.2 GHz, are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, limited to non-geostationary systems and subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-03)

5.488 The use of the band 11.7-12.2 GHz by geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service in Region 2 is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.14** for coordination with stations of terrestrial services in Regions 1, 2 and 3. For the use of the band 12.2-12.7 GHz by the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2, see Appendix **30**. (WRC-03)

5.489 *Additional allocation:* in Peru, the band 12.1-12.2 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

5.490 In Region 2, in the band 12.2-12.7 GHz, existing and future terrestrial radiocommunication services shall not cause harmful interference to the space services operating in conformity with the broadcasting-satellite Plan for Region 2 contained in Appendix **30**.

5.492 Assignments to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service which are in conformity with the appropriate regional Plan or included in the Regions 1 and 3 List in Appendix **30** may also be used for transmissions in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), provided that such transmissions do not cause more interference, or require more protection from interference, than the broadcasting-satellite service transmissions operating in conformity with the Plan or the List, as appropriate. (WRC-2000)

5.493 The broadcasting-satellite service in the band 12.5-12.75 GHz in Region 3 is limited to a power flux-density not exceeding –111 dB(W/(m^2 · 27 MHz)) for all conditions and for all methods of modulation at the edge of the service area. (WRC-97)

5.494 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Cameroon, the Central African Rep., Congo (Rep. of the), Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, Guinea, Iraq, Israel, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Madagascar, Mali, Morocco, Mongolia, Nigeria, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Somalia, Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the band 12.5-12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.495 *Additional allocation:* in Bosnia and Herzegovina, France, Greece, Liechtenstein, Monaco, Montenegro, Uganda, Romania, Serbia, Switzerland, Tanzania and Tunisia, the band 12.5-12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.496 *Additional allocation:* in Austria, Azerbaijan, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 12.5-12.75 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service and the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. However, stations in these services shall not cause harmful interference to fixed-satellite service earth stations of countries in Region 1 other than those listed in this footnote. Coordination of these earth stations is not required with stations of the fixed and mobile services of the countries listed in this footnote. The power flux-density limit at the Earth's surface given in Table **21-4** of Article **21**, for the fixed-satellite service shall apply on the territory of the countries listed in this footnote. (WRC-2000)

5.497 The use of the band 13.25-13.4 GHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Doppler navigation aids.

5.498A The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services operating in the band 13.25-13.4 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-97)

5.499 *Additional allocation:* in Bangladesh, India and Pakistan, the band 13.25-14 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis.

5.500 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Madagascar, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritania, Nigeria, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Singapore, Sudan, Chad and Tunisia, the band 13.4-14 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.501 *Additional allocation:* in Azerbaijan, Hungary, Japan, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Romania and Turkmenistan, the band 13.4-14 GHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.501A The allocation of the band 13.4-13.75 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active spaceborne sensors. Other uses of the band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-97)

5.501B In the band 13.4-13.75 GHz, the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)

5.502 In the band 13.75-14 GHz, an earth station of a geostationary fixed-satellite service network shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 1.2 m and an earth station of a non-geostationary fixed-satellite service system shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. In addition, the e.i.r.p., averaged over one second, radiated by a station in the radiolocation or radionavigation services shall not exceed 59 dBW for elevation angles above 2° and 65 dBW at lower angles. Before an administration brings into use an earth station in a geostationary-satellite network in the fixed-satellite service in this band with an antenna diameter smaller than 4.5 m, it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed:

– –115 dB(W/(m^2 · 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced at 36 m above sea level at the low water mark, as officially recognized by the coastal State;

– –115 dB(W/(m^2 · 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced 3 m above ground at the border of the territory of an administration deploying or planning to deploy land mobile radars in this band, unless prior agreement has been obtained.

For earth stations within the fixed-satellite service having an antenna diameter greater than or equal to 4.5 m, the e.i.r.p. of any emission should be at least 68 dBW and should not exceed 85 dBW. (WRC-03)

5.503 In the band 13.75-14 GHz, geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 shall operate on an equal basis with stations in the fixed-satellite service; after that date, new geostationary space stations in the space research service will operate on a secondary basis. Until those geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 cease to operate in this band:

– in the band 13.77-13.78 GHz, the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed:

i) 4.7*D*. 28 dB(W/40 kHz), where *D* is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 1.2 m and less than 4.5 m;

ii) 49.2. 20 log(*D*/4.5) dB(W/40 kHz), where *D* is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 4.5 m and less than 31.9 m;

iii) 66.2 dB(W/40 kHz) for any fixed-satellite service earth station for antenna diameters (m) equal to or greater than 31.9 m;

iv) 56.2 dB(W/4 kHz) for narrow-band (less than 40 kHz of necessary bandwidth) fixed-satellite service earth station emissions from any fixed-satellite service earth station having an antenna diameter of 4.5 m or greater;

– the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in non-geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed 51 dBW in the 6 MHz band from 13.772 to 13.778 GHz.

Automatic power control may be used to increase the e.i.r.p. density in these frequency ranges to compensate for rain attenuation, to the extent that the power flux-density at the fixed-satellite service space station does not exceed the value resulting from use by an earth station of an e.i.r.p. meeting the above limits in clear-sky conditions. (WRC-03)

5.504 The use of the band 14-14.3 GHz by the radionavigation service shall be such as to provide sufficient protection to space stations of the fixed-satellite service.

5.504A In the band 14-14.5 GHz, aircraft earth stations in the secondary aeronautical mobile-satellite service may also communicate with space stations in the fixed-satellite service. The provisions of Nos. **5.29**, **5.30** and **5.31** apply. (WRC-03)

5.504B Aircraft earth stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service in the band 14-14.5 GHz shall comply with the provisions of Annex 1, Part C of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643, with respect to any radio astronomy station performing observations in the 14.47-14.5 GHz band located on the territory of Spain, France, India, Italy, the United Kingdom and South Africa. (WRC-03)

5.504C In the band 14-14.25 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Botswana, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kuwait, Lesotho, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-

satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-03)

5.505 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lesotho, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Viet Nam and Yemen, the band 14-14.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.506 The band 14-14.5 GHz may be used, within the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space), for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service, subject to coordination with other networks in the fixed-satellite service. Such use of feeder links is reserved for countries outside Europe.

5.506A In the band 14-14.5 GHz, ship earth stations with an e.i.r.p. greater than 21 dBW shall operate under the same conditions as earth stations located on board vessels, as provided in Resolution **902 (WRC-03)**. This footnote shall not apply to ship earth stations for which the complete Appendix **4** information has been received by the Bureau prior to 5 July 2003. (WRC-03)

5.506B Earth stations located on board vessels communicating with space stations in the fixed-satellite service may operate in the frequency band 14-14.5 GHz without the need for prior agreement from Cyprus, Greece and Malta, within the minimum distance given in Resolution **902 (WRC-03)** from these countries. (WRC-03)

5.508 *Additional allocation:* in Germany, Bosnia and Herzegovina, France, Italy, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, The Former Yugoslav Rep. of Macedonia and the United Kingdom, the band 14.25-14.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.508A In the band 14.25-14.3 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Botswana, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, France, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Lesotho, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom and Tunisia by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-03)

5.509A In the band 14.3-14.5 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Botswana, Cameroon, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, France, Gabon, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Lesotho, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab

Republic, the United Kingdom, Sri Lanka, Tunisia and Viet Nam by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-03)

5.510 The use of the band 14.5-14.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. This use is reserved for countries outside Europe.

5.511 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Cameroon, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Guinea, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic and Somalia, the band 15.35-15.4 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)

5.511A The band 15.43-15.63 GHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. Use of the band 15.43-15.63 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth and Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary systems in the mobile-satellite service, subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of the frequency band 15.43-15.63 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary systems in the mobile-satellite service for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau prior to 2 June 2000. In the space-to-Earth direction, the minimum earth station elevation angle above and gain towards the local horizontal plane and the minimum coordination distances to protect an earth station from harmful interference shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1341. In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 15.35-15.4 GHz, the aggregate power flux-density radiated in the 15.35-15.4 GHz band by all the space stations within any feeder-link of a non-geostationary system in the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) operating in the 15.43-15.63 GHz band shall not exceed the level of -156 dB(W/m^2) in a 50 MHz bandwidth, into any radio astronomy observatory site for more than 2% of the time. (WRC-2000)

5.511C Stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service shall limit the effective e.i.r.p. in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340. The minimum coordination distance required to protect the aeronautical radionavigation stations (No. **4.10** applies) from harmful interference from feeder-link earth stations and the maximum e.i.r.p. transmitted towards the local horizontal plane by a feeder-link earth station shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340. (WRC-97)

5.511D Fixed-satellite service systems for which complete information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau by 21 November 1997 may operate in the bands 15.4-15.43 GHz and 15.63-15.7 GHz in the space-to-

Earth direction and 15.63-15.65 GHz in the Earth-to-space direction. In the bands 15.4-15.43 GHz and 15.65-15.7 GHz, emissions from a non-geostationary space station shall not exceed the power flux-density limits at the Earth's surface of –146 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for any angle of arrival. In the band 15.63-15.65 GHz, where an administration plans emissions from a non-geostationary space station that exceed –146 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for any angle of arrival, it shall coordinate under No. **9.11A** with the affected administrations. Stations in the fixed-satellite service operating in the band 15.63-15.65 GHz in the Earth-to-space direction shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service (No. **4.10** applies). (WRC-97)

5.512 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Costa Rica, Egypt, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Finland, Guatemala, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Montenegro, Mozambique, Nepal, Nicaragua, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Serbia, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the band 15.7-17.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-07)

5.513 *Additional allocation:* in Israel, the band 15.7-17.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. These services shall not claim protection from or cause harmful interference to services operating in accordance with the Table in countries other than those included in No. **5.512**.

5.513A Spaceborne active sensors operating in the band 17.2-17.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the development of, the radiolocation and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.514 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, Costa Rica, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Guatemala, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Italy, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lithuania, Nepal, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Qatar, Kyrgyzstan and Sudan, the band 17.3-17.7 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits given in Nos. **21.3** and **21.5** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.515 In the band 17.3-17.8 GHz, sharing between the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and the broadcasting-satellite service shall also be in accordance with the provisions of § 1 of Annex 4 of Appendix **30A**.

5.516 The use of the band 17.3-18.1 GHz by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. The use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is

limited to geostationary satellites. For the use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the band 12.2-12.7 GHz, see Article **11**. The use of the bands 17.3-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Regions 1 and 3 and 17.8-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2 by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

5.516A In the band 17.3-17.7 GHz, earth stations of the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) in Region 1 shall not claim protection from the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations operating under Appendix **30A**, nor put any limitations or restrictions on the locations of the broadcasting-satellite service feeder-link earth stations anywhere within the service area of the feeder link. (WRC-03)

5.516B The following bands are identified for use by high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service:

17.3-17.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
18.3-19.3 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
39.5-40 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
40-40.5 GHz (space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
40.5-42 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
47.5-47.9 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
48.2-48.54 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
49.44-50.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
and
27.5-27.82 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 1,
28.35-28.45 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
28.45-28.94 GHz (Earth-to-space) in all Regions,
28.94-29.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2 and 3,
29.25-29.46 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
29.46-30 GHz (Earth-to-space) in all Regions,

48.2-50.2 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2.

This identification does not preclude the use of these bands by other fixed-satellite service applications or by other services to which these bands are allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in these Radio Regulations among users of the bands. Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these bands. See Resolution **143 (WRC-03)**. (WRC-03)

5.517 In Region 2, use of the fixed-satellite (space-to-Earth) service in the band 17.7-17.8 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from assignments in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in conformity with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

5.519 *Additional allocation:* the bands 18-18.3 GHz in Region 2 and 18.1-18.4 GHz in Regions 1 and 3 are also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. Their use is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-07)

5.520 The use of the band 18.1-18.4 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

5.521 *Alternative allocation:* in Germany, Denmark, the United Arab Emirates and Greece, the band 18.1-18.4 GHz is allocated to the fixed, fixed-satellite (space-to-Earth) and mobile services on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). The provisions of No. **5.519** also apply. (WRC-03)

5.522A The emissions of the fixed service and the fixed-satellite service in the band 18.6-18.8 GHz are limited to the values given in Nos. **21.5A** and **21.16.2**, respectively. (WRC-2000)

5.522B The use of the band 18.6-18.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary systems and systems with an orbit of apogee greater than 20 000 km. (WRC-2000)

5.522C In the band 18.6-18.8 GHz, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Lebanon, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Tunisia and Yemen, fixed-service systems in operation at the date of entry into force of the Final Acts of WRC-2000 are not subject to the limits of No. **21.5A**. (WRC-2000)

5.523A The use of the bands 18.8-19.3 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 28.6-29.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary and non-geostationary fixed-satellite service networks is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A** and No. **22.2** does not apply. Administrations having geostationary-satellite networks under coordination prior to 18 November 1995 shall cooperate to the maximum extent possible to coordinate pursuant to No. **9.11A** with non-geostationary-satellite networks for which notification information has been received by the Bureau prior to that date, with a view to reaching results acceptable to all the parties

concerned. Non-geostationary-satellite networks shall not cause unacceptable interference to geostationary fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** notification information is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)

5.523B The use of the band 19.3-19.6 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, and No. **22.2** does not apply.

5.523C No. **22.2** shall continue to apply in the bands 19.3-19.6 GHz and 29.1-29.4 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)

5.523D The use of the band 19.3-19.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) by geostationary fixed-satellite service systems and by feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, but not subject to the provisions of No. **22.2**. The use of this band for other non-geostationary fixed-satellite service systems, or for the cases indicated in Nos. **5.523C** and **5.523E**, is not subject to the provisions of No. **9.11A** and shall continue to be subject to Articles **9** (except No. **9.11A**) and **11** procedures, and to the provisions of No. **22.2**. (WRC-97)

5.523E No. **22.2** shall continue to apply in the bands 19.6-19.7 GHz and 29.4-29.5 GHz, between feeder links of non-geostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau by 21 November 1997. (WRC-97)

5.524 *Additional allocation:* in Afghanistan, Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guatemala, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Tanzania, Chad, Togo and Tunisia, the band 19.7-21.2 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. This additional use shall not impose any limitation on the power flux-density of space stations in the fixed-satellite service in the band 19.7-21.2 GHz and of space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the band 19.7-20.2 GHz where the allocation to the mobile-satellite service is on a primary basis in the latter band. (WRC-07)

5.525 In order to facilitate interregional coordination between networks in the mobile-satellite and fixed-satellite services, carriers in the mobile-satellite service that are most susceptible to interference shall, to the extent practicable, be located in the higher parts of the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz.

5.526 In the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz in Region 2, and in the bands 20.1-20.2 GHz and 29.9-30 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, networks which are both in the fixed-satellite service and in the mobile-satellite service may include links between earth stations at specified or unspecified points or while in motion, through one or more satellites for point-to-point and point-to-multipoint communications.

5.527 In the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz, the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply with respect to the mobile-satellite service.

5.528 The allocation to the mobile-satellite service is intended for use by networks which use narrow spot-beam antennas and other advanced technology at the space stations. Administrations operating systems in the mobile-satellite service in the band 19.7-20.1 GHz in Region 2 and in the band 20.1-20.2 GHz shall take all practicable steps to ensure the continued availability of these bands for administrations operating fixed and mobile systems in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.524**.

5.529 The use of the bands 19.7-20.1 GHz and 29.5-29.9 GHz by the mobile-satellite service in Region 2 is limited to satellite networks which are both in the fixed-satellite service and in the mobile-satellite service as described in No. **5.526**.

5.530 In Regions 1 and 3, the use of the band 21.4-22 GHz by the broadcasting-satellite service is subject to the provisions of Resolution **525 (Rev.WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)

5.531 *Additional allocation:* in Japan, the band 21.4-22 GHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.532 The use of the band 22.21-22.5 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall not impose constraints upon the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services.

5.533 The inter-satellite service shall not claim protection from harmful interference from airport surface detection equipment stations of the radionavigation service.

5.535 In the band 24.75-25.25 GHz, feeder links to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service shall have priority over other uses in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space). Such other uses shall protect and shall not claim protection from existing and future operating feeder-link networks to such broadcasting satellite stations.

5.535A The use of the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellite systems and feeder links to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, but not subject to the provisions of No. **22.2**, except as indicated in Nos. **5.523C** and **5.523E** where such use is not subject to the provisions of No. **9.11A** and shall continue to be subject to Articles **9** (except No. **9.11A**) and **11** procedures, and to the provisions of No. **22.2**. (WRC-97)

5.536 Use of the 25.25-27.5 GHz band by the inter-satellite service is limited to space research and Earth exploration-satellite applications, and also transmissions of data originating from industrial and medical activities in space.

5.536A Administrations operating earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or the space research service shall not claim protection from stations in the fixed and mobile services operated by other administrations. In addition, earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or in the space research service should be operated taking into account Recommendations ITU-R SA.1278 and ITU-R SA.1625, respectively. (WRC-03)

5.536B In Germany, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Bulgaria, China, Korea (Rep. of), Denmark, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Spain, Estonia, Finland, France, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Ireland, Israel, Italy, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Moldova, Norway, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, the Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Romania, the United Kingdom, Singapore, Sweden, Switzerland, Tanzania, Turkey, Viet Nam and Zimbabwe, earth stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service in the band 25.5-27 GHz shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use and deployment of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-07)

5.536C In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brazil, Cameroon, Comoros, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Estonia, Finland, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lithuania, Malaysia, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, Tanzania, Tunisia, Uruguay, Zambia and Zimbabwe, earth stations operating in the space research service in the band 25.5-27 GHz shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use and deployment of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-03)

5.537 Space services using non-geostationary satellites operating in the inter-satellite service in the band 27-27.5 GHz are exempt from the provisions of No. **22.2**.

5.537A In Bhutan, Cameroon, Korea (Rep. of), the Russian Federation, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Kazakhstan, Lesotho,

Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam, the allocation to the fixed service in the band 27.9-28.2 GHz may also be used by high altitude platform stations (HAPS) within the territory of these countries. Such use of 300 MHz of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS in the above countries is further limited to operation in the HAPS-to-ground direction and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, other types of fixed-service systems or other co-primary services. Furthermore, the development of these other services shall not be constrained by HAPS. See Resolution **145 (Rev.WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)

5.538 *Additional allocation:* the bands 27.500-27.501 GHz and 29.999-30.000 GHz are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis for the beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control. Such space-to-Earth transmissions shall not exceed an equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of +10 dBW in the direction of adjacent satellites on the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-07)

5.539 The band 27.5-30 GHz may be used by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) for the provision of feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.

5.540 *Additional allocation:* the band 27.501-29.999 GHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis for beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control.

5.541 In the band 28.5-30 GHz, the earth exploration-satellite service is limited to the transfer of data between stations and not to the primary collection of information by means of active or passive sensors.

5.541A Feeder links of non-geostationary networks in the mobile-satellite service and geostationary networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) shall employ uplink adaptive power control or other methods of fade compensation, such that the earth station transmissions shall be conducted at the power level required to meet the desired link performance while reducing the level of mutual interference between both networks. These methods shall apply to networks for which Appendix **4** coordination information is considered as having been received by the Bureau after 17 May 1996 and until they are changed by a future competent world radiocommunication conference. Administrations submitting Appendix **4** information for coordination before this date are encouraged to utilize these techniques to the extent practicable. (WRC-2000)

5.542 *Additional allocation:* in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem.

People's Rep. of Korea, Somalia, Sudan, Sri Lanka and Chad, the band 29.5-31 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits specified in Nos. **21.3** and **21.5** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.543 The band 29.95-30 GHz may be used for space-to-space links in the Earth exploration-satellite service for telemetry, tracking, and control purposes, on a secondary basis.

5.543A In Bhutan, Cameroon, Korea (Rep. of), the Russian Federation, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Kazakhstan, Lesotho, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam, the allocation to the fixed service in the band 31-31.3 GHz may also be used by systems using high altitude platform stations (HAPS) in the ground-to-HAPS direction. The use of the band 31-31.3 GHz by systems using HAPS is limited to the territory of the countries listed above and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, other types of fixed-service systems, systems in the mobile service and systems operated under No. **5.545**. Furthermore, the development of these services shall not be constrained by HAPS. Systems using HAPS in the band 31-31.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service having a primary allocation in the band 31.3-31.8 GHz, taking into account the protection criterion as given in Recommendation ITU-R RA.769. In order to ensure the protection of satellite passive services, the level of unwanted power density into a HAPS ground station antenna in the band 31.3-31.8 GHz shall be limited to −106 dB(W/MHz) under clear-sky conditions, and may be increased up to −100 dB(W/MHz) under rainy conditions to mitigate fading due to rain, provided the effective impact on the passive satellite does not exceed the impact under clear-sky conditions. See Resolution **145 (Rev.WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)

5.544 In the band 31-31.3 GHz the power flux-density limits specified in Article **21**, Table **21-4** shall apply to the space research service.

5.545 *Different category of service:* in Armenia, Georgia, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 31-31.3 GHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-07)

5.546 *Different category of service:* in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Spain, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Hungary, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Lebanon, Moldova, Mongolia, Uzbekistan, Poland, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Romania, the United Kingdom, South Africa, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Turkey, the allocation of the band 31.5-31.8 GHz to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-07)

5.547 The bands 31.8-33.4 GHz, 37-40 GHz, 40.5-43.5 GHz, 51.4-52.6 GHz, 55.78-59 GHz and 64-66 GHz are available for high-density applications in the fixed service (see Resolution **75 (WRC-2000)**). Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these bands. Because of the potential deployment of high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service in the bands 39.5-40 GHz and 40.5-42 GHz (see No. **5.516B**), administrations should further take into account potential constraints to high-density applications in the fixed service, as appropriate. (WRC-07)

5.547A Administrations should take practical measures to minimize the potential interference between stations in the fixed service and airborne stations in the radionavigation service in the 31.8-33.4 GHz band, taking into account the operational needs of the airborne radar systems. (WRC-2000)

5.547B *Alternative allocation*: in the United States, the band 31.8-32 GHz is allocated to the radionavigation and space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.547C *Alternative allocation*: in the United States, the band 32-32.3 GHz is allocated to the radionavigation and space research (deep space) (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.547D *Alternative allocation*: in the United States, the band 32.3-33 GHz is allocated to the inter-satellite and radionavigation services on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.547E *Alternative allocation*: in the United States, the band 33-33.4 GHz is allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.548 In designing systems for the inter-satellite service in the band 32.3-33 GHz, for the radionavigation service in the band 32-33 GHz, and for the space research service (deep space) in the band 31.8-32.3 GHz, administrations shall take all necessary measures to prevent harmful interference between these services, bearing in mind the safety aspects of the radionavigation service (see Recommendation **707**). (WRC-03)

5.549 *Additional allocation:* in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Togo, Tunisia and Yemen, the band 33.4-36 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-03)

5.549A In the band 35.5-36.0 GHz, the mean power flux-density at the Earth's surface, generated by any spaceborne sensor in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) or space research service (active), for any angle greater than 0.8° from the beam centre shall not exceed -73.3 dB(W/m^2) in this band. (WRC-03)

5.550 *Different category of service:* in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 34.7-35.2 GHz to the space research service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-07)

5.550A For sharing of the band 36-37 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution **752 (WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.551F *Different category of service*: in Japan, the allocation of the band 41.5-42.5 GHz to the mobile service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-97)

5.551H The equivalent power flux-density (epfd) produced in the band 42.5-43.5 GHz by all space stations in any non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), or in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the 42-42.5 GHz band, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station for more than 2% of the time:

-230 dB(W/m^2) in 1 GHz and -246 dB(W/m^2) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and

-209 dB(W/m^2) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.

These epfd values shall be evaluated using the methodology given in Recommendation ITU-R S.1586-1 and the reference antenna pattern and the maximum gain of an antenna in the radio astronomy service given in Recommendation ITU-R RA.1631 and shall apply over the whole sky and for elevation angles higher than the minimum operating angle θ_{min} of the radiotelescope (for which a default value of 5° should be adopted in the absence of notified information).

These values shall apply at any radio astronomy station that either:

– was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or

– was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix **4** information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply.

Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution **743 (WRC-03)** shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-07)

5.551I The power flux-density in the band 42.5-43.5 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth),

or the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the 42-42.5 GHz band, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station:

–137 dB(W/m^2) in 1 GHz and –153 dB(W/m^2) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and

–116 dB(W/m^2) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.

These values shall apply at the site of any radio astronomy station that either:

– was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or

– was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix **4** information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply.

Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution **743 (WRC-03)** shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-03)

5.552 The allocation of the spectrum for the fixed-satellite service in the bands 42.5-43.5 GHz and 47.2-50.2 GHz for Earth-to-space transmission is greater than that in the band 37.5-39.5 GHz for space-to-Earth transmission in order to accommodate feeder links to broadcasting satellites. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to reserve the band 47.2-49.2 GHz for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the band 40.5-42.5 GHz.

5.552A The allocation to the fixed service in the bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz is designated for use by high altitude platform stations. The use of the bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz is subject to the provisions of Resolution **122 (Rev.WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)

5.553 In the bands 43.5-47 GHz and 66-71 GHz, stations in the land mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the space radiocommunication services to which these bands are allocated (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)

5.554 In the bands 43.5-47 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 95-100 GHz, 123-130 GHz, 191.8-200 GHz and 252-265 GHz, satellite links connecting land stations at specified fixed points are also authorized when used in conjunction with the mobile-satellite service or the radionavigation-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

5.554A The use of the bands 47.5-47.9 GHz, 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-03)

5.555 *Additional allocation:* the band 48.94-49.04 GHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.555B The power flux-density in the band 48.94-49.04 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) operating in the bands 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz shall not exceed –151.8 dB(W/m^2) in any 500 kHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station. (WRC-03)

5.556 In the bands 51.4-54.25 GHz, 58.2-59 GHz and 64-65 GHz, radio astronomy observations may be carried out under national arrangements. (WRC-2000)

5.556A Use of the bands 54.25**-**56.9 GHz, 57-58.2 GHz and 59-59.3 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed –147 dB(W/(m^2 · 100 MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)

5.556B *Additional allocation:* in Japan, the band 54.25-55.78 GHz is also allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis for low-density use. (WRC-97)

5.557 *Additional allocation:* in Japan, the band 55.78-58.2 GHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

5.557A In the band 55.78-56.26 GHz, in order to protect stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive), the maximum power density delivered by a transmitter to the antenna of a fixed service station is limited to –26 dB(W/MHz). (WRC-2000)

5.558 In the bands 55.78-58.2 GHz, 59-64 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 122.25-123 GHz, 130-134 GHz, 167-174.8 GHz and 191.8-200 GHz, stations in the aeronautical mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)

5.558A Use of the band 56.9-57 GHz by inter-satellite systems is limited to links between satellites in geostationary-satellite orbit and to transmissions from non-geostationary satellites in high-Earth orbit to those in low-Earth orbit. For links between satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit, the single entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed –147 dB(W/(m^2 · 100 MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)

5.559 In the band 59-64 GHz, airborne radars in the radiolocation service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)

5.560 In the band 78-79 GHz radars located on space stations may be operated on a primary basis in the Earth exploration-satellite service and in the space research service.

5.561 In the band 74-76 GHz, stations in the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the fixed-satellite service or stations of the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the decisions of the appropriate frequency assignment planning conference for the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

5.561A The 81-81.5 GHz band is also allocated to the amateur and amateur-satellite services on a secondary basis. (WRC-2000)

5.561B In Japan, use of the band 84-86 GHz, by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links in the broadcasting-satellite service using the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-2000)

5.562 The use of the band 94-94.1 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services is limited to spaceborne cloud radars. (WRC-97)

5.562A In the bands 94-94.1 GHz and 130-134 GHz, transmissions from space stations of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) that are directed into the main beam of a radio astronomy antenna have the potential to damage some radio astronomy receivers. Space agencies operating the transmitters and the radio astronomy stations concerned should mutually plan their operations so as to avoid such occurrences to the maximum extent possible. (WRC-2000)

5.562B In the bands 105-109.5 GHz, 111.8-114.25 GHz, 155.5-158.5 GHz and 217-226 GHz, the use of this allocation is limited to space-based radio astronomy only. (WRC-2000)

5.562C Use of the band 116-122.25 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed -148 dB(W/($m^2 \cdot$ MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)

5.562D *Additional allocation*: In Korea (Rep. of), the bands 128-130 GHz, 171-171.6 GHz, 172.2-172.8 GHz and 173.3-174 GHz are also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis until 2015. (WRC-2000)

5.562E The allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to the band 133.5-134 GHz. (WRC-2000)

5.562F In the band 155.5-158.5 GHz, the allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall terminate on 1 January 2018. (WRC-2000)

5.562G The date of entry into force of the allocation to the fixed and mobile services in the band 155.5-158.5 GHz shall be 1 January 2018. (WRC-2000)

5.562H Use of the bands 174.8-182 GHz and 185-190 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed ~144 dB(W/(m^2 · MHz)) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)

5.563A In the bands 200-209 GHz, 235-238 GHz, 250-252 GHz and 265-275 GHz, ground-based passive atmospheric sensing is carried out to monitor atmospheric constituents. (WRC-2000)

5.563B The band 237.9-238 GHz is also allocated to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) for spaceborne cloud radars only. (WRC-2000)

5.565 The frequency band 275-1 000 GHz may be used by administrations for experimentation with, and development of, various active and passive services. In this band a need has been identified for the following spectral line measurements for passive services:

– radio astronomy service: 275-323 GHz, 327-371 GHz, 388-424 GHz, 426-442 GHz, 453-510 GHz, 623-711 GHz, 795-909 GHz and 926-945 GHz;

– Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and space research service (passive): 275-277 GHz, 294-306 GHz, 316-334 GHz, 342-349 GHz, 363-365 GHz, 371-389 GHz, 416-434 GHz, 442-444 GHz, 496-506 GHz, 546-568 GHz, 624-629 GHz, 634-654 GHz, 659-661 GHz, 684-692 GHz, 730-732 GHz, 851-853 GHz and 951-956 GHz.

Future research in this largely unexplored spectral region may yield additional spectral lines and continuum bands of interest to the passive services. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect these passive services from harmful interference until the date when the allocation Table is established in the above-mentioned frequency band. (WRC-2000)

2. Thailand Footnotes

T-unlicensed1 The use of the following frequency bands with their respective conditions is license-exempted.

Frequency Band	Maximum Output Power	Applications	Related NTC Notification(s)
<135 kHz	150 mW e.i.r.p.	Radio equipment	1. NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007 2. NTC TS 1010-2550
1.6-1.8 MHz	10 mW	Cordless telephone	NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007
13.553-13.567 MHz	10 mW e.i.r.p.	Radio equipment	1. NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007 2. NTC TS 1010-2550
26.965-27.405 MHz	100 mW	Radio equipment	NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007
30-50 MHz	10 mW	Radio equipment	NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007
54-74 MHz	10 mW	Cordless telephone	NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007
88-108 MHz	10 mW	Wireless microphone	NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007
165-210 MHz	10 mW	Wireless microphone	NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007
300-500 MHz	10 mW	Radio equipment	NTC TS 1010-2550
920-925 MHz	4 W e.i.r.p.	RFID (Transponder/Tag)	1. NTC Notification dated 24 Jan 2006 2. NTC TS 1010-2550
2400-2500 MHz	100 mW e.i.r.p.	Radio equipment	1. NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007 2. NTC TS 1010-2550 3. NTC TS 1012-2551
5.150-5.350 GHz	0.2 W e.i.r.p.	SRD	1. NTC BP 101-2550 2. NTC TS 1010-2550 3. NTC TS 1012-2551
5.470-5.725 GHz	1 W e.i.r.p.	SRD	1. NTC BP 101-2550 2. NTC TS 1010-2550 3. NTC TS 1012-2551

Frequency Band	Maximum Output Power	Applications	Related NTC Notification(s)
5.725-5.850 GHz	1 W e.i.r.p.	SRD	1. NTC BP 101-2550 2. NTC TS 1010-2550 3. NTC TS 1012-2551
5.725-5.875 GHz	10 mW e.i.r.p.	Radar	NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007
10-10.6 GHz	10 mW e.i.r.p.	Radar	NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007
24.05-24.25 GHz	10 mW e.i.r.p.	Radar	NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007
76-81 GHz	10 mW e.i.r.p.	Radar	NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007

T-unlicensed2 The use of the following frequency bands with their respective conditions is exempted from applying for 1) license to possess 2) license to use and 3) license to export radio equipment.

Frequency Band	Maximum Output Power	Applications	Related NTC Notification(s)
26.965-27.405 MHz	>100 mW < 500 mW	Radio equipment	NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007
72-72.745 MHz	750 mW	Model control	1. NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007 2. NTC TS 007-2548
78-79 MHz	500 mW	Citizen band	1. NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007 2. NTC TS 002-2548
245-246 MHz	500 mW	Citizen band	1. NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007 2. NTC TS 002-2548
510-790 MHz	10 mW	Wireless audio/video transmitter	NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007
794-806 MHz	50 mW	Wireless microphone	1. NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007 2. NTC TS 006-2548

T-unlicensed3 The use of the following frequency bands with their respective conditions is exempted from applying for 1) license to possess 2) license to use 3) license to export radio equipment and 4) license to install a radio station.

Frequency Band	Maximum Output Power	Applications	Related NTC Notification(s)
920-925 MHz	0.5 W e.i.r.p.	RFID (Interrogator/ Reader)	1. NTC Notification dated 24 Jan 2006 2. NTC TS 1010-2550
1900-1906 MHz	10 mW	Cordless telephone systems (private application)	NTC Notification dated 29 Aug 2007
76-77 GHz	10 W e.i.r.p.	Vehicle radar	1. NTC Notification dated 30 Aug 2006 2. NTC TS 1011-2549

T-cellular The following frequency bands are designated for cellular systems.

Frequency Bands	Related NTC Notification(s)
479-483.5 MHz and 489-493.5 MHz	1. NTC TS 1016-2549 2. NTC TS 1017-2549
824-849 MHz and 869-894 MHz	1. NTC TS 1016-2549 2. NTC TS 1017-2549
897.5-915 MHz and 942.5-960 MHz	1. NTC TS 004-2548 2. NTC TS 1008-2549
1710-1785 MHz and 1805-1880 MHz	1. NTC TS 004-2548 2. NTC TS 1008-2549
1885-1900 MHz and 1965-1980 MHz	1. NTC TS 004-2548 2. NTC TS 1008-2549

T-mobile The following frequency bands are designated for trunked mobile radio systems.

Frequency Bands	Related NTC Notification(s)
380-399.9 MHz	NTC TS 1009-2549
421.8-422.95 MHz and 433.8-434.95 MHz	NTC TS 1009-2549

Frequency Bands	Related NTC Notification(s)
484-489 MHz and 494-499 MHz	NTC TS 1009-2549
806-824 MHz and 851-869 MHz	NTC TS 1009-2549

T-AP30/30A The frequency bands 11.7-12.2 GHz and 17.3-17.8 GHz are reserved as a National Band Plan for broadcasting-satellite services and for feeder links of broadcasting-satellite services respectively at the orbital position of 98E in accordance with Appendices 30 and 30A.

T-AP30B The frequency bands 4500-4800 MHz, 6725-7025 MHz, 10.7-10.95 GHz, 11.2-11.45 GHz and 12.75-13.25 GHz are reserved as a National Band Plan for fixed-satellite services at the orbital position of 120.6E in accordance with Appendix 30B.

T-Thaicom The following frequency bands and orbital positions are assigned to the Thaicom satellite networks.

Satellite name	Orbital position	Frequency bands
Thaicom-1A	120E	3700-4200 MHz/5925-6425 MHz 12.5-12.75 GHz/14.3-14.5 GHz
Thaicom-2	78.5E	3700-4200 MHz/5925-6425 MHz 12.5-12.75 GHz/14.3-14.5 GHz
Thaicom-5	78.5E	3700-4200 MHz/5925-6425 MHz 12.2-12.75 GHz/14.0-14.5 GHz
Thaicom-4 (IPSTAR)	119.5E	11.5-11.7 GHz/13.75-14.0 GHz 12.2-12.75 GHz/14.0-14.4 GHz 10.95-11.2 GHz/14.3-14.5 GHz 18.3-18.7 GHz/27-27.55 GHz 20-20.2 GHz/28.35-28.6 GHz 19.7-20.1 GHz/29.5-30.05 GHz

T-Theos The frequency bands 2035.1625-2036.7625 MHz, 2209.4-2212.6 MHz and 8080-8200 MHz are assigned to the Theos (Thailand Earth Observation Satellite) satellite networks.

T-TV The following frequency bands are designated to television broadcasting services.

Band	Frequency bands (MHz)
Band I	47-68
Band III	174-230
Band IV	510-582
Band V	582-790

T-Radio The frequency bands 526.5-1606.5 kHz and 87-108 MHz are designated to sound broadcasting services.

T-communityRa The frequency band 87.5-107.5 MHz is also designated to community radio applications in accordance with NTC BP 001-2552.

T-Fixed Wireless System The following frequency bands are designated for Fixed Wireless System.

Band	Frequency Bands (MHz)	Related NTC Notification(s)
5 GHz	4400-5000	NTC BP 106-2550
6.7 GHz	6430-7110	NTC BP 107-2550
7.2 GHz	7110-7425	NTC BP 108-2550
7.5 GHz	7425-7725	NTC BP 109-2550
8 GHz	7725-8285	NTC BP 110-2550
11 GHz	10700-11700	NTC BP 111-2550
15 GHz	14500-15350	NTC BP 112-2550
18 GHz	17700-19700	NTC BP 113-2550
23 GHz	21200-23600	NTC BP 114-2550

T-BWA The frequency bands 2300-2400 MHz and 2500-2690 MHz are planned for broadband wireless access (BWA) applications in accordance with the draft NTC notification on BWA and the draft NTC TS 1013-2552.

T-IMT The frequency bands 1920-1980 MHz, 2010-2025 MHz and 2110-2170 MHz are planned for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with the draft NTC notification on IMT, the draft NTC TS 1014-2552, the draft NTC TS 1015-2552, NTC TS 1016-2549 and NTC TS 1017-2549.

T-Amateur The following frequency bands are designated for amateur services in accordance with NTC Regulations on amateur services (2550) and NTC TS 1018-2550.

Band	Frequency Bands
HF (kHz)	1800-1825 3500-3540 7000-7100 10100-10150 14000-14350 18068-18168 21000-21450 24890-24990 28000-29700
VHF (MHz)	144-146
UHF (MHz)	435-438 (space-to-Earth)

T-Maritime The following frequency bands are designated for maritime mobile services in accordance with NTC BP 105-2550.

Band	Frequency Bands (kHz)
2 MHz	2170-2173.5 2190.5-2194 2634-2642
4 MHz	4000-4063 4146-4152 4438-4501
6 MHz	6224-6233
8 MHz	8100-8195 8294-8300
12 MHz	12353-12368
16 MHz	16528-16549
18 MHz	18825-18846
22 MHz	22159-22180
25 MHz	25100-25121

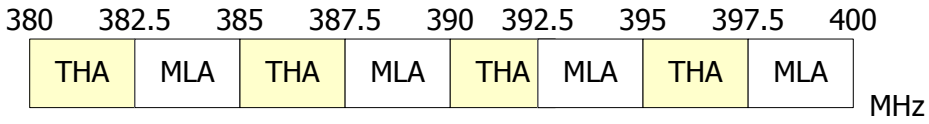
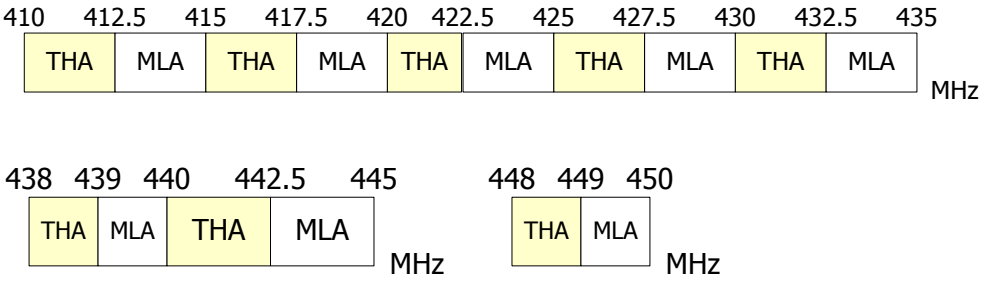
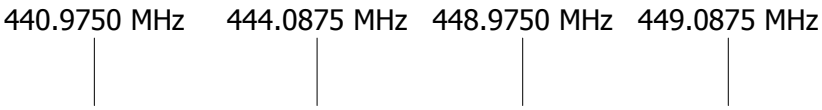
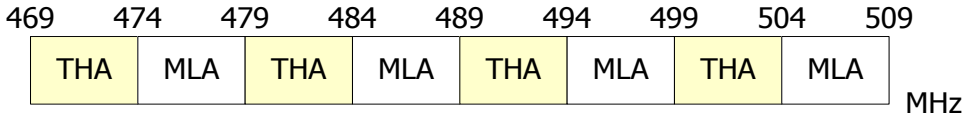
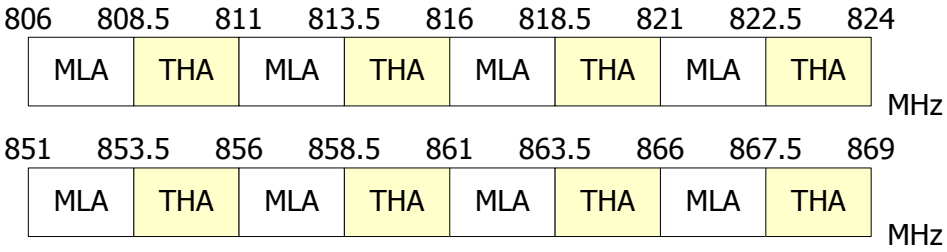
T-Maritime-AP25 The following allotment plan is for Thailand coast radiotelephone stations operating in the exclusive maritime mobile bands in accordance with Appendix 25 (Rev. WRC-03) of the Radio Regulations.

Band	Assigned Frequency (kHz)
4 MHz	4361.4 4367.4 4382.4 4427.4 4433.4
8 MHz	8711.4 8744.4 8768.4 8774.4
13 MHz	13180.4

T-Aeronautical(OR) The following allotment plan is for Thailand aeronautical mobile (OR) service in accordance with Appendix 26 (Rev. WRC-2000) of the Radio Regulations.

Band	Carrier Frequency (kHz)
4 MHz	4715 4718 4721 4724 4727 4730 4736 4739
5 MHz	5684 5687 5693 5696 5699 5702 5708 5711 5714 5723 5726
6 MHz	6697 6700 6706 6709 6712 6715 6721 6724 6727 6730 6736 6739 6742 6745 6751 6754 6757 6760
9 MHz	9016 9019 9025

T-JTC In the land mobile service within 30 km from the Malaysia-Thailand common border, the following band segmentations are agreed to be used along the Malaysia-Thailand common border. (MLA for Malaysia and THA for Thailand)

Frequency Band	Band Segmentation
380-400 MHz	
410-450 MHz	  Note: These four frequencies can be used by both Malaysia and Thailand.
469-509 MHz	
806-869 MHz	

T-PPDR The following frequencies with their respective conditions are available for fixed services and land mobile services in emergency situations. The authorized modes of operation are half-duplex and simplex for both day and night.

Frequency	Designation of Emission	Maximum Output Power	Note
4866 kHz 4869 kHz 7529 kHz 7715 kHz 9916 kHz	2K70J3EJN	21.76 dBW (PEP)	Common frequency for Government only
27.215 MHz	2K70J3EJN	13.01 dBW (PEP)	Common frequency for Government and Public
142.425 MHz 147.425 MHz 161.475 MHz 166.475 MHz	16K0F3EJN	17.78 dBW for Fixed 14.77 dBW for Mobile 6.99 dBW for Handheld	Common frequency for Government only
145 MHz	16K0F3EJN	17.78 dBW for Base Station 10 dBW for Fixed 10 dBW for Mobile 6.99 dBW for Handheld	Common frequency for Government and Public
245 MHz	16K0F3EJN	10 dBW for Fixed 10 dBW for Mobile 6.99 dBW for Handheld	Common frequency for Government and Public
420.500 MHz 425.500 MHz 449.025 MHz 454.025 MHz	16K0F3EJN	17.78 dBW for Fixed 14.77 dBW for Mobile 6.99 dBW for Handheld	Common frequency for Government only
440.9750 MHz 444.0875 MHz 448.9750 MHz 449.0875 MHz	16K0F3EJN	-	Malaysia-Thailand common frequency for official correspondences

T-JTC2 The following coordination parameters are agreed to be used along the Malaysia-Thailand common border.

Services	Max. Permissible Level of Interference		Coordination Perimeter (km)
	Signal strength in dBm at 5 km from the border, measured at 1.5 m. above ground level	C/I (dB)	
Cellular Mobile			
1. NMT 450/470	-85	18	50
2. NMT 900	-85	18	15
3. ETAC 900	-85	18	15
4. AMPS 800	-85	18	15
5. GSM 900	-85	12	10
6. GSM 1800	-85	9	8
7. CDMA	equal to or better than -110 dB	Ec/Io: equal to or better than -12 dB	10
Wireless Local Loop			
1. 1900/2400 MHz	-91	9	15
2. CDMA 800	equal to or better than -110 dB	Ec / Io: equal to or better than -12 dB	10
Radio Paging			
1. VHF	-85	18	30
2. UHF	-85	18	30
Trunked Radio/PMR			
1. VHF	-85	18	60
2. UHF	-85	18	30
Satellite			
Satellite	-	-	60
Microwave			
1. < 10 GHz	-	-	35
2. 10 GHz to < 17 GHz	-	-	15
3. >= 17 GHz	-	-	5

T-JTC3 In the fixed-satellite service within 60 km from the Malaysia-Thailand common border, the following band segmentations are agreed to be used along the Malaysia-Thailand common border. (MLA for Malaysia and THA for Thailand)